UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

	§	
IN RE: ADAMS GOLF, INC.,	§	CIVIL ACTION NO. 99-371-KAJ
SECURITIES LITIGATION	§	(CONSOLIDATED)
•	§	REDACTED - PUBLIC VERSION

APPENDIX OF EXHIBITS TO THE DECLARATION OF JENNIFER R. BRANNEN IN SUPPORT OF THE ADAMS GOLF DEFENDANTS' MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT (Volume 4)

Of Counsel:
Paul R. Bessette
Jennifer R. Brannen
Michelle A. Reed
Laura L. Moriaty
Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP
300 West 6th Street, Suite 2100
Austin, Texas 78701

Jeffrey L. Moyer (#3309) moyer@rlf.com Alyssa M. Schwartz (#4351) schwartz@rlf.com Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A. One Rodney Square, P.O. Box 551 Wilmington, Delaware 19899 (302) 651-7700

Attorneys for Defendants Adams Golf, Inc., B.H. Adams, Richard H. Murtland, Darl P. Hatfield, Paul F. Brown, Jr., Roland E. Casati, Finis F. Conner, and Stephen R. Patchin

Dated: September 18, 2006

ADAMS

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

IN RE: ADAMS GOLF, INC. : CONSOLIDATED

SECURITIES LITIGATION : C.A. NO. 99-371 KAJ

X

ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION

OF BARNEY ADAMS

Thursday, June 22, 2006

The oral deposition of BARNEY ADAMS was held at the law offices of Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld, LLP, 1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4100, Dallas, Texas, from 9:32 a.m. to 4:53 p.m., before Jamie K. Israelow, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter and Certified LiveNote Reporter.

RSA/VERITEXT COURT REPORTING COMPANY

1845 Walnut Street, 15th Floor

Philadelphia, PA 19103

(215)241-1000 (888)777-6690

VERITEXT PA COURT REPORTING COMPANY (215) 241-1000 (888) 777-6690 (610) 434-8588

<u> </u>	Page 14		Page 16
09:45:36 1	time, seeing it happen to other people. It was	09:48:14 1	correct?
09:45:36 2	just just one of those it's like "they."	09:48:20 2	A The only incident that I was aware
09:45:35 2	It's one of those known things.	09:48:24 3	of, or purported incident, was a very small
09:45:44 4	Q Do you do you have a belief as to	09:48:28 4	quantity in Canada
09:45:46 5	why it happens, where there's a hot product in the	09:48:53 5	O Okay. When you say "a very small
09:45:49 6	golf industry?	09:48:55 6	quantity," how many clubs?
09:45:51 7	A Why? Can you define that for me, so	09:48:56 7	A I have no idea
09:45:56 8	I don't jump to a conclusion.	09:48:59 8	Q More than 100?
09:45:57 9	Q My pleasure.	09:49:01 9	A Again, it was it was my
09:45:37 9	I believe you said, Mr. Adams,	09:49:0610	recollection it was just a very minor thing, so I
	that your understanding in the golf industry is	09:49:0811	don't know what the definition of "minor" is.
09:45:0211	that where there is a hot product, gray marketing	09:49:1312	Q Okay, Pre-IPO, before before the
09:46:0412		09:49:1813	IPO, is it correct that you were not aware of any
09:46:0913	occurs My question is: Why?	09:49:2314	other transshipping or gray marketing going on
09:45:1314	A I would this is just my assumption, because I'm now in the minds of the	09:49:2615	apart from this very small quantity in Canada?
09:46:1615	that channel of distribution, but if it's a hot	09:49:3216	MR BESSETTE: Can I get that
09:46:2116	product and they have it in their store, you know,	09:49:3217	question back, please
09:46:2317	that's that's good retailing. I guess, from	09:49:3218	(The reporter read back the
09:46:2818	that's that's good retaining, I guess, from their perspective. I could say that's I'm	09:49:4619	requested text.)
09:46:3019		09:49:4620	MR BESSETTE: Thank you
	thinking for them now. Q In your last answer when you referred	09:49:4721	A Okay. Answer?
09:46:4321	Q In your last answer when you referred to "them." were you referring to a nonauthorized	09:49:4922	Q (By Mr. Collins) Please.
09:46:4622	dealer who receives product through gray market	09:49:5323	A That sounds very specific to me. If
09:46:5323		09:49:5924	I was aware of any product in the gray market
09:46:5924			Page 17
	Page 15		-
09:46:59 1	A Nonauthorized yeah. I mean, I	09:50:02 1	pre-IPO, it was extremely minor, and so to say
09:47:04 2	think I'm responding or I'm I believe I'm	09:50:09 2	that I wasn't aware of anything at all I mean.
09:47:06 3	responding to what you asked me, which was: Why	09:50:12 3	we had a million things going on at that time. I
09:47:09 4	would somebody who was a nonauthorized dealer want	09:50:15 4	might have heard about, you know, a few pieces at
09:47:13 5	to have Adams product?	09:50:18 5	some location. I honestly don't remember, but it
09:47:18 6	Q Okay. Why would somebody who's an	09:50:21 6	certainly wasn't anything of any significance, any
09:47:22 7	authorized dealer or distributor want to	09:50:28 7	substance.
09:47:26 8	transship?	09:50:28 8	Q Uh-huh. Okay. Let's let's talk
159:47:26 9	MR BESSETTE: I'm just going	09:50:44 9	for a moment why it wasn't anything of any
09:47:2710	to object again. It's asking him to be in the	09:50:4610	significance or any substance. I want to
09:47:2911	mind of one of those folks, so it's speculation	09:50:5011	understand, Mr Adams, the reasons why you believe
09:47:3212	MR. COLLINS: Sure	09:50:54 12	pre-IPO gray marketing wasn't of any significance
09:47:3413	Q (By Mr Collins) And you know, I	09:50:5713	or any substance
09:47:3514	think Paul is right, so let me rephrase the	09:50:5914	First, do 1 is it correct
09:47:3715		09:51:0115	that it wasn't of any significance or any
09:47:3716		09:51:04 16	substance because the number of clubs involved was
59:47:3917	***	09:51:13 17	small?
09:47:4218		09:51:14 18	A I think the answer is it was, you
09:47:4719	11 10 11 1	09:51:1519	
09:47:5420	17 49	09:51:2020	not fair. It certainly was a very small number of
09:47:5621		09:51:2521	clubs. If it was even going on
09:48:0022		09:51:3822	
ľ		09:51:4023	
09:48:5323	Character and the Control of the Con	1	A You mean in volume?

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

	Page 22		Page 24
09:56:34 1	MR BESSETTE: Objection,	09:59:31 1	A I can't answer if I gave my personal
09:56:35 2	vague.	09:59:40 2	okay. I think we did something, but I don't
09:56:36 3	A Yeah, I was just going to ask you,	09:59:43 3	remember.
09:56:38 4	you're going to have to - again, you're going to	09:59:44 4	Q You you believe Adams Golf
09:56:40 5	have to help me.	09:59:46 5	authorized some program in Canada pre-IPO?
09:56:45 6	Q (By Mr. Collins) Not a problem	09:59:51 6	A I believe that we gave Chris the
09:56:46 7	Before the IPO, did Adams Golf	09:59:54 7	the necessary tools to do a job for our
09:56:54 8	take any action to try to stem gray marketing in	09:59:578	distributor. I don't have a recollection as to
09:56:57 9	Canada?	10:00:00 9	specifically what it was.
09:56:5710	MR. BESSETTE: Same objection.	10:00:0110	Q That's fine.
09:57:0311	A I'm sorry, but again, if you can	10:00:0311	Take a look, if you would, at
09:57:0412	if you could be specific, I'll do the best I can	10:00:0712	Exhibit 11. Again, take your time, sir. The
09:57:0713	to give you an answer.	10:00:1513	question is: First, have you seen this before?
09:57:1114	Q (By Mr. Collins) I know you will.	10:00:1914	And second: Does this
09:57:1115	Before the IPO, did the	10:00:2015	describe the program that was put into effect in
09:57:1316	company, Adams Golf, authorize a a price	10:00:2416	Canada pre-IPO?
09:57:1617	matching program for Canadian retailers?	10:00:4917	A And your question again, please.
09:57:2918	A I remember that Chris Beebe made a	10:00:5118	Q Have you seen this document before?
09:57:3519	recommendation. I forget the details of the	10:00:5219	A I don't remember this document
09:57:3720	recommendation.	10:00:5320	Q Does this document describe the
09:57:3721	Q Let me ask you to look at Exhibit 85,	10:00:5521	program that was put into place in Canada pre-IPO?
09:57:3922	please.	10:01:0222	A It's a WDC Mackenzie document, and a
09:57:3923	A Okay.	10:01:0723	WDC Mackenzie program, so I can't - I think I'd
09:57:4824	Q Take your time, Mr. Adams. The	10:01:1424	be inaccurate if I said I knew what they were
	Page 23		Page 25
09:57:50 1	question, first of all, is whether you've seen	10:01:17 1	doing.
09:57:54 2	this document before	10:01:19 2	Q Okay. Did did Adams Golf
09:57:58 3	And the second question will	10:01:22 3	authorize WD Mackenzie to institute a
09:57:59 4	be: Does this document reflect the recommendation	10:01:26 4	price-matching program with credit given in the
09:58:06 5	that Beebe made?	10:01:28 5	form of reduced prices on future shipments?
09:58:06 6	Take your time	10:01:38 6	A I think the fair answer is that I
09:58:27 7	A I've seen this before.	10:01:42 7	don't think WDC Mackenzie would have instituted
09:58:29 8	Q Did you see	10:01:46 8	something like that if we hadn't supported them in
09:58:30 9	A I say it's addressed to me, so	10:01:48 9	some manner. As to what we did, I don't have any
09:58:3210	I it's a fair thing to say I've seen it before	10:01:5110	idea.
09:58:3511	Q That's fine.	10:01:5111	Q Okay Now, you you mentioned a
09:58:3612	Does this document discuss the	10:01:5412	moment ago that the gray marketing problem wasn't
09:58:3813	recommendation that Mr. Beebe made that you just	10:01:5613	of any significance or any substance pre-IPO. It
09:58:4014	referred to?	10:02:0114	wasn't of any significance or any substance in
09:58:4815	A I'm reading it. I want to be	10:02:0515	Canada; is that correct, or just overall to Adams
09:58:4916	specific here, so excuse me	10:02:0816	Golf, it wasn't of any significance or any
09:59:0317	Yes. What he refers to here	10:02:1117	substance? A Certainly overall.
09:59:0518	is that it it happened to all these other	10:02:1118	A Certainly overall. Q Was it of any significance or any
09:59:0919	companies in golf. They ran into a similar	10:02:1219	substance for Adams Golf in Canada?
09:59:1220	situation at one time in their corporate lives,	10:02:1520	A Well, it's a it's a kind of a
09:59:1521	and responded in in a specific manner, and he's	10:02:2121	beauty-in-the-eyes-of-the-beholder answer. From
09:59:2222	asking if it's if it's okay for us to respond	10:02:2522	our standpoint, our Canadian sales were
09:59:2623	in the same manner	10:02:2823	incremental, and it's – it's not – from a
09:59:2624	Q And did you give your okay?	10:02:3324	incremental, and its - its not - nom a

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

Case	1:99-cv-00371-GMS	
------	-------------------	--

T.	Page 26		Page 28
10:02:37 1	corporate standpoint, it is not a significant	10:05:40 1	A Well, I don't I'm not trying to
10:02:42 2	issue.	10:05:43 2	sound trite, but I don't think anybody wants their
10:02:42 3	But again, being fair, and you	10:05:47 3	customers to complain.
10:02:45 4	have a distributor up there, and if they think	10:05:48 4	Q Now, in considering why you don't
10:02:48 5	it's a problem, regardless of the degree, I think	10:05:54 5	want your customers to complain, especially your
10:02:51 6	the professional thing to do is support your	10:05:59 6	major customers, you don't want them to complain
10:03:07 7	distributor	10:06:01 7	because if they complain, they may get unhappy,
10:03:20 8	Q When you say: To support your	10:06:04 8	right?
10:03:22 9	distributor is the professional thing to do, what	10:06:05 9	MR BESSETTE: Objection,
10:03:2510	do you mean?	10:06:0510	vague
10:03:2611	A Could be a lot of things	10:06:0711	Q (By Mr. Collins) You don't want your
10:03:3312	Q Give me – give me a list.	10:06:0812	customers unhappy, do you, Mr. Adams?
10:03:3913	MR. BESSETTE: Just maybe some	10:06:1113	A I prefer that they be happy.
10:03:4014	top highlights, you know, or we're going to be	10:06:1314	Q Because if your customers are
10:03:4415	here all day	10:06:1715	unhappy, one of the things your customers can do
10:03:4516	A It could be, you know, you listen to	10:06:1916	is stop dealing with you and start dealing with a
10:03:4717	them. You send a representative to their area	10:06:2017	competitor, correct?
10:03:5118	You you show them general support. I mean,	10:06:2218	A Well, I guess they can do that at any
10:03:5419	they don't buy product without responsibility	10:06:2519	time. It's the nature of business.
10:03:5820	themselves, so it's not just: Hey, guys, we'll	10:06:2720	Q And preventing major customers or any
10:04:0421	solve all your problems for you, especially in WDC	10:06:3121	customers from dropping Adams Golf clubs and
10:04:0922	Mackenzie's case, because my recollection is that	10:06:3522	starting to sell other clubs is something that you
10:04:1123	they were new to the golf business themselves.	10:06:3923	have an interest in doing, correct?
10:04:1324	So this was kind of a dual	10:06:4324	MR BESSETTE: Can I get that
	Page 27		Page 29
10:04:14 1	learning process. So you you, like I said	10 00 43 1	
	rearring process: bo you you, into that	10:06:43 1	question back?
10:04:18 2	before, you make professional judgments	10:06:43 1	question back? A Yeah, I was just going to ask the
10:04:18 2 10:04:21 3	** *		•
1	before, you make professional judgments	10:06:45 2	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the
10:04:21 3	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr Collins) And do you spend	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing.
10:04:21 3	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr. Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5	before, you make professional judgments. Q (By Mr. Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances?	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood.
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative — I mean, my	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative — I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor?
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr. Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative — I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8 10:06:57 9	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9 10:04:5510	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr. Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something Q Let's go back to this question of why	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8 10:06:57 9	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry Can you say that again?
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9 10:04:5510 10:04:5811	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something Q Let's go back to this question of why pre-IPO gray marketing was of any significance or	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8 10:06:57 9 10:06:58 10 10:06:58 11	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you say that again? MR. COLLINS: Sorry.
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9 10:04:5510 10:04:5811 10:05:0312	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something Q Let's go back to this question of why pre-IPO gray marketing was of any significance or substance	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8 10:06:57 9 10:06:58 10 10:06:58 11 10:06:58 12	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you say that again? MR. COLLINS: Sorry. Q (By Mr. Collins) Pre-IPO, and at all
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9 10:04:5510 10:04:5811 10:05:0312 10:05:0313	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr. Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative — I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something Q Let's go back to this question of why pre-IPO gray marketing was of any significance or substance In analyzing whether it was any significance — of any significance or any substance, I understand from your prior testimony	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8 10:06:57 9 10:06:58 10 10:06:58 11 10:06:58 12 10:06:58 13	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you say that again? MR. COLLINS: Sorry. Q (By Mr. Collins) Pre-IPO, and at all times, Adams Golf doesn't want to lose customers
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9 10:04:5510 10:04:5811 10:05:0312 10:05:0313 10:05:0514	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr. Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something Q Let's go back to this question of why pre-IPO gray marketing was of any significance or substance In analyzing whether it was any significance of any significance or any substance, I understand from your prior testimony that one consideration was whether it was a very	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:57 8 10:06:57 9 10:06:58 10 10:06:58 11 10:06:58 12 10:06:58 13 10:07:04 14 10:07:07 15 10:07:12 16	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you say that again? MR. COLLINS: Sorry. Q (By Mr. Collins) Pre-IPO, and at all times, Adams Golf doesn't want to lose customers to competitors, does it?
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9 10:04:5510 10:04:5811 10:05:0312 10:05:0313 10:05:0514 10:05:0615	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr. Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative — I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something Q Let's go back to this question of why pre-IPO gray marketing was of any significance or substance In analyzing whether it was any significance — of any significance or any substance, I understand from your prior testimony that one consideration was whether it was a very small number of clubs	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8 10:06:58 10 10:06:58 11 10:06:58 12 10:06:58 13 10:07:04 14 10:07:07 15 10:07:12 16 10:07:15 17	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you say that again? MR. COLLINS: Sorry. Q (By Mr. Collins) Pre-IPO, and at all times, Adams Golf doesn't want to lose customers to competitors, does it? A I don't think any business does.
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9 10:04:5510 10:04:5811 10:05:0312 10:05:0313 10:05:0514 10:05:0615 10:05:1016	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something Q Let's go back to this question of why pre-IPO gray marketing was of any significance or substance In analyzing whether it was any significance of any significance or any substance, I understand from your prior testimony that one consideration was whether it was a very small number of clubs Beyond that, in considering	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8 10:06:58 10 10:06:58 11 10:06:58 12 10:06:58 13 10:07:04 14 10:07:07 15 10:07:12 16 10:07:15 17	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you say that again? MR. COLLINS: Sorry. Q (By Mr. Collins) Pre-IPO, and at all times, Adams Golf doesn't want to lose customers to competitors, does it? A I don't think any business does. Q Now, in trying to analyze whether
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9 10:04:5510 10:04:5811 10:05:0312 10:05:0313 10:05:0514 10:05:0615 10:05:1016 10:05:1417	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr. Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative — I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something Q Let's go back to this question of why pre-IPO gray marketing was of any significance or substance In analyzing whether it was any significance — of any significance or any substance, I understand from your prior testimony that one consideration was whether it was a very small number of clubs	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8 10:06:58 10 10:06:58 11 10:06:58 12 10:06:58 13 10:07:04 14 10:07:07 15 10:07:12 16 10:07:15 17	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you say that again? MR. COLLINS: Sorry. Q (By Mr. Collins) Pre-IPO, and at all times, Adams Golf doesn't want to lose customers to competitors, does it? A I don't think any business does. Q Now, in trying to analyze whether gray marketing was of any significance or
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9 10:04:5510 10:05:0312 10:05:0313 10:05:0514 10:05:0615 10:05:1016 10:05:1417 10:05:1818	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr. Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative — I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something Q Let's go back to this question of why pre-IPO gray marketing was of any significance or substance In analyzing whether it was any significance — of any significance or any substance, I understand from your prior testimony that one consideration was whether it was a very small number of clubs Beyond that, in considering whether it was any significance or any substance pre-IPO, is it a relevant consideration as to	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8 10:06:58 10 10:06:58 11 10:06:58 12 10:06:58 13 10:07:04 14 10:07:07 15 10:07:12 16 10:07:15 17	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry Can you say that again? MR. COLLINS: Sorry. Q (By Mr. Collins) Pre-IPO, and at all times, Adams Golf doesn't want to lose customers to competitors, does it? A I don't think any business does. Q Now, in trying to analyze whether gray marketing was of any significance or substance pre-IPO, was it relevant as to whether
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9 10:04:5510 10:04:5811 10:05:0312 10:05:0313 10:05:0514 10:05:0615 10:05:1016 10:05:1417 10:05:1818 10:05:1919	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr. Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something Q Let's go back to this question of why pre-IPO gray marketing was of any significance or substance In analyzing whether it was any significance of any significance or any substance, I understand from your prior testimony that one consideration was whether it was a very small number of clubs Beyond that, in considering whether it was any significance or any substance	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8 10:06:58 10 10:06:58 11 10:06:58 12 10:06:58 13 10:07:04 14 10:07:07 15 10:07:12 16 10:07:15 17 10:07:15 19	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you say that again? MR COLLINS: Sorry. Q (By Mr. Collins) Pre-IPO, and at all times, Adams Golf doesn't want to lose customers to competitors, does it? A I don't think any business does. Q Now, in trying to analyze whether gray marketing was of any significance or substance pre-IPO, was it relevant as to whether the problem was occurring in more places than just
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9 10:04:5510 10:04:5811 10:05:0312 10:05:0313 10:05:0514 10:05:0615 10:05:1417 10:05:1818 10:05:1919 10:05:2220	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr. Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative — I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something Q Let's go back to this question of why pre-IPO gray marketing was of any significance or substance In analyzing whether it was any significance — of any significance or any substance, I understand from your prior testimony that one consideration was whether it was a very small number of clubs Beyond that, in considering whether it was any significance or any substance pre-IPO, is it a relevant consideration as to	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8 10:06:57 9 10:06:58 10 10:06:58 11 10:06:58 12 10:06:58 13 10:07:04 14 10:07:07 15 10:07:12 16 10:07:15 17 10:07:25 19 10:07:27 20	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr. Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR. BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr. Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you say that again? MR. COLLINS: Sorry. Q (By Mr. Collins) Pre-IPO, and at all times, Adams Golf doesn't want to lose customers to competitors, does it? A I don't think any business does. Q Now, in trying to analyze whether gray marketing was of any significance or substance pre-IPO, was it relevant as to whether the problem was occurring in more places than just Canada?
10:04:21 3 10:04:24 4 10:04:32 5 10:04:35 6 10:04:39 7 10:04:42 8 10:04:45 9 10:04:5510 10:04:5811 10:05:0312 10:05:0313 10:05:0514 10:05:0615 10:05:1016 10:05:1417 10:05:1818 10:05:1919 10:05:2220 10:05:2721	before, you make professional judgments Q (By Mr. Collins) And do you spend dollars? Do you commit resources to support your distributor in those circumstances? A That's a relative I mean, my answer's a relative answer. If you send somebody up there, you've spent dollars, so you're obviously doing something Q Let's go back to this question of why pre-IPO gray marketing was of any significance or substance In analyzing whether it was any significance of any significance or any substance, I understand from your prior testimony that one consideration was whether it was a very small number of clubs Beyond that, in considering whether it was any significance or any substance pre-IPO, is it a relevant consideration as to whether major customers of Adams Golf complained?	10:06:45 2 10:06:47 3 10:06:47 4 10:06:49 5 10:06:52 6 10:06:53 7 10:06:57 8 10:06:57 9 10:06:58 10 10:06:58 11 10:06:58 12 10:06:58 13 10:07:04 14 10:07:07 15 10:07:12 16 10:07:15 17 10:07:25 19 10:07:27 20 10:07:31 21	A Yeah, I was just going to ask the same thing. Q (By Mr Collins) How about I translate that question so it can be understood. MR BESSETTE: Okay Q (By Mr Collins) Adams Golf pre-IPO and all the time has an interest in preventing its customers from dropping Adams Golf and picking up some competitor? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you say that again? MR COLLINS: Sorry. Q (By Mr. Collins) Pre-IPO, and at all times, Adams Golf doesn't want to lose customers to competitors, does it? A I don't think any business does. Q Now, in trying to analyze whether gray marketing was of any significance or substance pre-IPO, was it relevant as to whether the problem was occurring in more places than just

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

VERITEXT PA COURT REPORTING COMPANY (215) 241-1000 (888) 777-6690 (610) 434-8588

I	Page 30		Page 32
10:07:43 1	Q Not a problem.	10:09:53 1	Q (By Mr. Collins) Take your time.
10:07:44 2	In coming to a conclusion as	10:09:55 2	A The reason if I may repeat the
10:07:47 3	to whether the problem was of any significance	10:09:58 3	question back so I can get it right. The reason
10:07:52 4	pre-IPO, is it relevant to inquire where gray	10:10:00 4	that gray marketing wasn't an issue pre-IPO?
10:07:57 5	marketing is going on?	10:10:03 5	MR BESSETTE: Uh-huh
10:07:57 6	MR. BESSETTE: Let me just	10:10:05 6	A It wasn't — it wasn't going on. I
10:08:00 7	object. It's sort of a hypothetical. Do you want	10:10:07 7	mean, outside of a - like I said, I - I alluded
10:08:00 /	to know did he consider that, or in some	10:10:10 8	to Canada, which is a very tiny market and a very
10:08:02 8	hypothetical context would be have considered	10:10:14 9	small incident in a very tiny market. That was
10:08:08 9	that?	10:10:2110	it. We didn't have a gray market issue pre-IPO.
10:08:0811	MR. COLLINS: That's fair	10:10:2911	Q (By Mr. Collins) Okay
10:08:0811	Mr. Adams said that in his opinion pre-IPO, gray	10:10:2912	A To be - I'm trying to be specific to
10:08:1012	marketing was not of any significance or any	10:10:3113	your question. We didn't have quantities of
10:08:1013	substance	10:10:3414	product showing up in the gray market pre-IPO. I
10:08:2014		10:10:3615	guess that's a better answer.
10:08:2115	Q (By Mr. Collins) My question is MR. BESSETTE: Or if it was	10:10:3015	Q And when I asked you, Mr. Adams, what
10:08:2216	even going on, I believe is what he testified.	10:10:3/10	you mean by quantities, can you tell me, please?
	MR. COLLINS: Well, Mr I	10:10:4017	A Same answer I gave you before. I
10:08:2518	believe he testified it was going on in Canada	10:10:4318	mean, if it's a nonissue, it's a nonissue.
10:08:2619		10:10:4419	O And it wasn't — it was a nonissue,
1	Q (By Mr. Collins) So the question is:	10:10:5021	you said in part, because there weren't quantities
10:08:3021	In coming to that conclusion that it wasn't of any	10:10:5021	of product coming up. So in order to understand
10:08:3322	significance or any substance, apart from	10:10:5222	why you thought it was a nonissue, I need to know
10:08:3623	considering the number of clubs, and apart from	10:10:5623	what you meant by "quantities."
10:08:4024	considering any complaints from customers,	10:10:3324	
	Page 31		Page 33
10:08:42 1	especially major customers, is it also a	10:11:02 1	A And my answer to that would be:
10:08:46 2	consideration as to the number of locations, the	10:11:05 2	Nothing came to my attention.
10:08:50 3	number of geographical areas in which gray	10:11:20 3	Q Well, sure. Because you can't
10:08:54 4	marketing is going on?	10:11:23 4	personally consider that something is a material
10:08:56 5	MR. BESSETTE: Same objection	10:11:26 5	t t t t man to the first factor of the facto
10:08:57 6			problem unless you're aware of the facts, right?
	A Yeah I'm sorry Like I say, I'm	10:11:35 6	A I can't be sure if something is a
10:09:00 7	A Yeah. I'm sorry. Like I say, I'm not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a	10:11:35 6	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts?
			A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in – my answer to
10:09:00 7	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a	10:11:37 7	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts?
10:09:00 7	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you	10:11:37 7	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts.
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay I am
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9 10:09:0810	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to answer it	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9 10:11:4810	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay I am going to mark Exhibit 291, if I may, Adams 28492.
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9 10:09:0810 10:09:0811	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to answer it MR. BESSETTE: Would it	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9 10:11:4810 10:11:5411	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay. I am going to mark Exhibit 291, if I may, Adams 28492. MR. BESSETTE: Thank you.
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9 10:09:0810 10:09:0811 10:09:1012	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to answer it MR. BESSETTE: Would it shortcut it if you just asked him what his reasons	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9 10:11:4810 10:11:5411 10:11:5412	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay I am going to mark Exhibit 291, if I may, Adams 28492.
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9 10:09:0810 10:09:0811 10:09:1012 10:09:1213	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to answer it MR. BESSETTE: Would it shortcut it if you just asked him what his reasons were for that conclusion?	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9 10:11:4810 10:11:5411 10:11:5412 10:12:1513	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay I am going to mark Exhibit 291, if I may, Adams 28492. MR. BESSETTE: Thank you (Deposition Exhibit 291 was marked.)
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9 10:09:0810 10:09:0811 10:09:1012 10:09:1213 10:09:1314	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to answer it MR. BESSETTE: Would it shortcut it if you just asked him what his reasons were for that conclusion? Q (By Mr. Collins) What were your	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9 10:11:4810 10:11:5411 10:11:5412 10:12:1513 10:12:1514	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay I am going to mark Exhibit 291, if I may, Adams 28492. MR. BESSETTE: Thank you (Deposition Exhibit 291
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9 10:09:0810 10:09:0811 10:09:1012 10:09:1213 10:09:1314 10:09:1315 10:09:1516	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to answer it MR. BESSETTE: Would it shortcut it if you just asked him what his reasons were for that conclusion? Q (By Mr. Collins) What were your reasons for that conclusion?	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9 10:11:4810 10:11:5411 10:11:5412 10:12:1513 10:12:1514	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay I am going to mark Exhibit 291, if I may, Adams 28492. MR. BESSETTE: Thank you (Deposition Exhibit 291 was marked.)
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9 10:09:0810 10:09:1012 10:09:1213 10:09:1314 10:09:1315 10:09:1516 10:09:2917	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to answer it MR. BESSETTE: Would it shortcut it if you just asked him what his reasons were for that conclusion? Q (By Mr. Collins) What were your reasons for that conclusion? A The — we wanted to protect our chain of distribution.	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9 10:11:5411 10:11:5412 10:12:1513 10:12:1514 10:12:1515	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay. I am going to mark Exhibit 291, if I may, Adams 28492. MR. BESSETTE: Thank you. (Deposition Exhibit 291 was marked.) Q (By Mr. Collins) Tell me, please, if
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9 10:09:0810 10:09:1012 10:09:1213 10:09:1314 10:09:1315 10:09:1516 10:09:2917 10:09:4018	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to answer it MR. BESSETTE: Would it shortcut it if you just asked him what his reasons were for that conclusion? Q (By Mr. Collins) What were your reasons for that conclusion? A The — we wanted to protect our chain of distribution.	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9 10:11:5411 10:11:5412 10:12:1513 10:12:1514 10:12:1515 10:12:1516 10:12:1717	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay. I am going to mark Exhibit 291, if I may, Adams 28492. MR. BESSETTE: Thank you. (Deposition Exhibit 291 was marked.) Q (By Mr. Collins) Tell me, please, if you've seen this document before.
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9 10:09:0810 10:09:1012 10:09:1213 10:09:1314 10:09:1315 10:09:1516 10:09:2917 10:09:4018 10:09:4019	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to answer it MR. BESSETTE: Would it shortcut it if you just asked him what his reasons were for that conclusion? Q (By Mr. Collins) What were your reasons for that conclusion? A The — we wanted to protect our chain of distribution. Q Okay. MR. BESSETTE: What he wants	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9 10:11:5411 10:11:5412 10:12:1513 10:12:1514 10:12:1515 10:12:1516 10:12:1717 10:12:2418	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay. I am going to mark Exhibit 291, if I may, Adams 28492. MR. BESSETTE: Thank you. (Deposition Exhibit 291 was marked.) Q (By Mr. Collins) Tell me, please, if you've seen this document before. A Yes, I have. Q Are you the author of this document? A It's not signed by me, but my name is
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9 10:09:0810 10:09:1012 10:09:1213 10:09:1314 10:09:1315 10:09:1516 10:09:2917 10:09:4018 10:09:4019 10:09:4120	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to answer it MR. BESSETTE: Would it shortcut it if you just asked him what his reasons were for that conclusion? Q (By Mr. Collins) What were your reasons for that conclusion? A The — we wanted to protect our chain of distribution. Q Okay. MR. BESSETTE: What he wants to know is what was the reasons for your	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9 10:11:5411 10:11:5412 10:12:1513 10:12:1514 10:12:1515 10:12:1516 10:12:2418 10:12:2519	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay I am going to mark Exhibit 291, if I may, Adams 28492. MR. BESSETTE: Thank you (Deposition Exhibit 291 was marked.) Q (By Mr. Collins) Tell me, please, if you've seen this document before. A Yes, I have. Q Are you the author of this document?
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9 10:09:0810 10:09:1012 10:09:1213 10:09:1314 10:09:1315 10:09:1516 10:09:2917 10:09:4018 10:09:4019 10:09:4321	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to answer it MR. BESSETTE: Would it shortcut it if you just asked him what his reasons were for that conclusion? Q (By Mr. Collins) What were your reasons for that conclusion? A The — we wanted to protect our chain of distribution. Q Okay. MR. BESSETTE: What he wants to know is what was the reasons for your conclusion that gray marketing was not a	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9 10:11:5411 10:11:5412 10:12:1513 10:12:1514 10:12:1515 10:12:1516 10:12:1717 10:12:2418 10:12:2519 10:12:2920	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay. I am going to mark Exhibit 291, if I may, Adams 28492. MR. BESSETTE: Thank you. (Deposition Exhibit 291 was marked.) Q (By Mr. Collins) Tell me, please, if you've seen this document before. A Yes, I have. Q Are you the author of this document? A It's not signed by me, but my name is on it, and I think it's a fair assumption that I authored it.
10:09:00 7 10:09:02 8 10:09:04 9 10:09:0810 10:09:1012 10:09:1213 10:09:1314 10:09:1315 10:09:1516 10:09:2917 10:09:4018 10:09:4019 10:09:4120	not trying to appear argumentative, but that was a very long introduction to that question. If you can break it down for me, I will do my best to answer it MR. BESSETTE: Would it shortcut it if you just asked him what his reasons were for that conclusion? Q (By Mr. Collins) What were your reasons for that conclusion? A The — we wanted to protect our chain of distribution. Q Okay. MR. BESSETTE: What he wants to know is what was the reasons for your	10:11:37 7 10:11:46 8 10:11:48 9 10:11:5411 10:11:5412 10:12:1513 10:12:1514 10:12:1515 10:12:1516 10:12:1717 10:12:2418 10:12:2519 10:12:2920 10:12:3321	A I can't be sure if something is a material problem? I'm aware of the facts? I think in — my answer to that would be: In my job, I did my best to act on facts. MR COLLINS: Okay I am going to mark Exhibit 291, if I may, Adams 28492. MR. BESSETTE: Thank you (Deposition Exhibit 291 was marked.) Q (By Mr. Collins) Tell me, please, if you've seen this document before. A Yes, I have. Q Are you the author of this document? A It's not signed by me, but my name is on it, and I think it's a fair assumption that I

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

	Page 34		Page 36
10:12:40 1	A I think that would be fair, yes	10:15:24 1	Manatee was thinking of transshipping?
10:12:42 2	Q Now, why did you write this letter?	10:15:27 2	A I don't remember any specific
10:12:53 3	A It sounds like it's just an effort on	10:15:28 3	incident.
10:12:55 4	our part to make sure that these guys were doing	10:15:28 4	Q Did you have reason to believe that
10:13:02 5	what they told us they were doing.	10:15:31 5	Manatee hadn't transshipped'?
10:13:04 6	Q By "these guys," you mean King Par?	10:15:34 6	A Same answer. I don't have any
10:13:08 7	A They're the they're the object of	10:15:35 7	specific information.
10:13:10 8	the letter, yes.	10:15:44 8	Q Now, I believe you testified that
10:13:10 9	Q And as of June '98, you had some	10:15:48 9	gray marketing has occurred before in the golf
10:13:1310	reason to believe, Mr. Adams, that King Par was	10:15:5210	industry, correct?
10:13:1711	transshipping?	10:15:5511	A It was common knowledge
10:13:1712	A I don't know if you can make that	10:15:5612	Q And gray marketing, as of this
10:13:1913	conclusion or not. I mean, it's it's	10:15:5813	moment, certainly has occurred before today at
10:13:2414	certainly no hard facts	10:16:0414	Adams Golf, correct?
10:13:2915	Q Fine. What did you know about King	10:16:0615	MR. BESSETTE: I'm sorry
10:13:3116	Par at that time?	10:16:0616	Before today?
10:13:3317	A That they were a very if I	10:16:0817	Q (By Mr. Collins) Gray marketing has
10:13:3618	remember correctly, they were a pretty good-sized	10:16:0918	occurred at Adams Golf, right?
10:13:3919	customer, I think, in the upper Midwest.	10:16:1119	A You are you referring to Canada?
10:13:4420	Q Okay. What else did you know about	10:16:1420	Q Sure
10:13:4921	them?	10:16:1621	A There was a a incident of clubs
10:13:4922	A I think that's about it, to be honest	10:16:2122	showing up in Costco of Canada.
10:13:5123	with you.	10:16:2223	Q And then post post I'm sorry to
10:13:5524	Q Did you have any reason to think they	10:16:2524	cut you off.
	Page 35		Page 37
10:13:57 1	were they were transshipping?	10:16:25 1	A That's all right
10:14:00 2	A I think I said that I I don't have	10:16:26 2	Q Post-IPO, there was more gray
10:14:03 3	any record of any specific incident.	10:16:30 3	marketing that went on with regard to Adams
10:14:05 4	Q By "record," sir, did you mean	10:16:33 4	products, and not just in Canada, correct?
10:14:08 5	recollection or record?	10:16:36 5	A Post-IPO I'm sorry. That's a long
10:14:12 6	A I guess one would lead to the other,	10:16:39 6	period of time. Can you can you narrow it down
10:14:14 7	but whichever. I don't remember any specific	10:16:40 7	a little bit?
10:14:17 8	incident	10:16:41 8	Q Not a problem.
10:14:17 9	Q Look at 292, if you would, Adams	10:16:42 9	What I'm getting to is this:
10:14:2310	28486. Tell me if you have seen this, before.	10:16:4510	At this point, as you sit in your chair right now,
10:14:2311	(Deposition Exhibit 292	10:16:4911	you are sensitive to gray marketing issues, I
10:14:4012	was marked.)	10:16:5112	presume, and I presume that once you hear of gray
10:14:4113	A Yes, I have	10:16:5413	marketing, you probably want to inquire to find
10:14:4514	Q (By Mr. Collins) You're the author	10:16:5914	out what's going on; is that fair?
10:14:4615	of this document on or about June 26, '98, in the	10:17:0315	A As I sit in this chair. We had said
10:14:5116	normal course of your duties?	10:17:1316	as a company that we are going to market our product through I don't remember the
10:14:5217	A Same answer as the other one. It's	10:17:1517	terminology, but classic or standard lines of
10:14:5418	not signed, but I it's a fair assumption	10:17:1918	distribution. That does not include what you I
10:14:5719	Q Why did you write this letter?	10:17:2619	guess you generally refer to as big-box stores,
10:15:0020	A My my my excuse me.	10:17:3020	for example, United States
10:15:0721	It looks like I'm saying:	10:17:3321	I think once you have made
10:15:0922	Hey, you guys, if you're thinking about doing	10:17:3822	that statement as a company, and especially since
10:15:1323	this, don't do it.	10:17:3923	it's Adams Golf and I'm Adams, that to follow up
10:15:2324	Q Did you have reason to believe that	10:17:4524	it a Additis Oott and I'm Additis, mat to follow ap

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

Page 38		Page 40
on the word "sensitive," I would be sensitive to	10:19:45 1	Q Okay. For the moment, I want to know
the fact that we did what we said we were going to	10:19:53 2	what your general procedure is, how you would
do	10:19:57 3	react, what is, in your view, the appropriate way
Q Sure. Accordingly, you would be	10:20:00 4	to act when there are reports of gray marketing.
sensitive to know whether gray marketing is going	10:20:03 5	And then as the day goes on, we can ask more about
on, correct?	10:20:06 6	specific instances pre- and post-IPO
A You mean would I want to know if it	10:20:10 7	But in general, as a CEO of
was going on'?	10:20:12 8	Adams Golf, what is, in your opinion, the
Q Yes	10:20:15 9	appropriate response?
A I'm sure I would want to know as much	10:20:1710	A If I had — this is all hypothetical,
as I could about everything.	10:20:2511	so I'm going to be a little slow with my answer
Q Okay. Let's talk about how much and	10:20:2712	here.
what you'd like to know about gray marketing.	10:20:2713	Q Take your time, sir.
You'd like to know, I presume,	10:20:2914	A If I have knowledge of product,
the number of clubs involved. Is that fair?	10:20:3315	significant amounts of product showing up at
MR BESSETTE: Can we figure	10:20:4616	nonaccredited channels of distribution, I would
out when we're talking about, because we're	10:20:5417	have a concern, and I would want to find out where
just -	10:21:0418	they were coming from. I guess - I'm trying to
THE WITNESS: I was just going	10:21:0619	think of my course of action That would be my
to ask that	10:21:0820	first course of order, you know, where are they
MR. BESSETTE: in	10:21:1021	getting this stuff.
generalities here	10:21:2222	Q Okay. Would you want to find out
MR COLLINS: Well, you know,	10:21:2823	well, in your answer, of course, you refer to
yeah, this is a general question, and this is	10:21:3024	significant amounts of product. And you know my
Page 39		Page 41
directed on the basis of Mr. Adams' knowledge of	10:21:33 1	next question is: What do you mean by significant
	10:21:35 2	amounts of product?
•	10:21:35 3	A Right
-	10:21:35 4	Q But I gather, Mr. Adams, you wouldn't
•	10:21:39 5	be concerned if you had a report that there were
MR_BESSETTE: And for him as	10:21:42 6	two gray market clubs showing up in a retailer in
	10:21:48 7	Poughkeepsie That wouldn't bother you?
-	10:22:00 8	A No.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10:22:00 9	Q It might bother you a little bit more
	10:22:0210	if the retailer in Poughkeepsie was Costco, as
	10:22:0411	opposed to a mom-and-pop shop. Is that fair?
-	į	A No.
	10:22:0913	Q What
what are the relevant factors.	10:22:0914	A It would not bother me.
	1	
O (By Mr. Collins) So again, once you	10:22:1215	Q Okay Now, we change the
Q (By Mr. Collins) So again, once you are apprised of the possibility of gray marketing,	10:22:1215	hypothetical from two clubs to 200 clubs, a
are apprised of the possibility of gray marketing,	10:22:1416	hypothetical from two clubs to 200 clubs, a
are apprised of the possibility of gray marketing, what are the things you want to know?	1	-
are apprised of the possibility of gray marketing, what are the things you want to know? A Assuming I were apprised of gray	10:22:1416	hypothetical from two clubs to 200 clubs, a retailer in Poughkeepsie. Does that bother you? MR. BESSETTE: Let me just
are apprised of the possibility of gray marketing, what are the things you want to know? A Assuming I were apprised of gray marketing, because I'm well, let me can I	10:22:1416 10:22:1817 10:22:2118	hypothetical from two clubs to 200 clubs, a retailer in Poughkeepsie. Does that bother you? MR. BESSETTE: Let me just object. This is calling for a lot of speculation
are apprised of the possibility of gray marketing, what are the things you want to know? A Assuming I were apprised of gray marketing, because I'm well, let me can I I have to ask you a question.	10:22:1416 10:22:1817 10:22:2118 10:22:2219 10:22:2420	hypothetical from two clubs to 200 clubs, a retailer in Poughkeepsie. Does that bother you? MR. BESSETTE: Let me just object. This is calling for a lot of speculation and hypotheticals without a lot of circumstance
are apprised of the possibility of gray marketing, what are the things you want to know? A Assuming I were apprised of gray marketing, because I'm well, let me can I I have to ask you a question. Q Please	10:22:1416 10:22:1817 10:22:2118 10:22:2219 10:22:2420 10:22:2721	hypothetical from two clubs to 200 clubs, a retailer in Poughkeepsie. Does that bother you? MR. BESSETTE: Let me just object. This is calling for a lot of speculation and hypotheticals without a lot of circumstance behind it, so I think it's vague and speculative.
are apprised of the possibility of gray marketing, what are the things you want to know? A Assuming I were apprised of gray marketing, because I'm well, let me can I I have to ask you a question.	10:22:1416 10:22:1817 10:22:2118 10:22:2219 10:22:2420	hypothetical from two clubs to 200 clubs, a retailer in Poughkeepsie. Does that bother you? MR. BESSETTE: Let me just object. This is calling for a lot of speculation and hypotheticals without a lot of circumstance
	on the word "sensitive," I would be sensitive to the fact that we did what we said we were going to do Q Sure. Accordingly, you would be sensitive to know whether gray marketing is going on, correct? A You mean would I want to know if it was going on? Q Yes. A I'm sure I would want to know as much as I could about everything. Q Okay. Let's talk about how much and what you'd like to know about gray marketing. You'd like to know, I presume, the number of clubs involved. Is that fair? MR. BESSETTE: Can we figure out when we're talking about, because we're just— THE WITNESS: I was just going to ask that. MR. BESSETTE: — in generalities here. MR. COLLINS: Well, you know, yeah, this is a general question, and this is Page 39 directed on the basis of Mr. Adams' knowledge of industry, his experience with Adams Golf: I'm asking what are the relevant considerations once there is a suspicion or a reason to be concerned about gray marketing. MR. BESSETTE: And for him as a CEO at the time, or, just so I'm clear, what are we talking about? MR. COLLINS: I think in — I think the consideration right now, especially since we are dealing with something that happened eight years ago, I'm asking on the basis of Mr. Adams' considerable experience and background,	on the word "sensitive," I would be sensitive to the fact that we did what we said we were going to do Q Sure Accordingly, you would be sensitive to know whether gray marketing is going on, correct? A You mean would I want to know if it was going on? Q Yes. A I'm sure I would want to know as much as I could about everything. Q Okay. Let's talk about how much and what you'd like to know, I presume, the number of clubs involved. Is that fair? MR. BESSETTE: Can we figure out when we're talking about, because we're just — THE WITNESS: I was just going to ask that. MR. BESSETTE: — in generalities here. MR. COLL INS: Well, you know, yeah, this is a general question, and this is Page 39 directed on the basis of Mr. Adams' knowledge of industry, his experience with Adams Golf: I'm asking what are the relevant considerations once there is a suspicion or a reason to be concerned about gray marketing. MR BESSETTE: And for him as a CEO at the time, or, just so I'm clear, what are we talking about? MR COLLINS: I think in — I think the consideration right now, especially since we are dealing with something that happened cight years ago, I'm asking on the basis of Mr. Adams' considerable experience and background, 10:22:0913

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

	Page 42		Page 44
10:22:32 1	Q (By Mr Collins) Yeah, and what I'm	10:24:28 1	Number one, in my position,
10:22:33 2	really asking for are are the criteria you use	10:24:37 2	which is, I think, how you're asking me the
10:22:37 3	to judge possible instances of gray marketing	10:24:37 3	question, I'm always concerned about any problem
10:22:42 4	MR BESSETTE: That's a better	10:24:40 4	or perceived problem. I have to be. That's my
10:22:43 5	question. Maybe just let him answer that	10:24:44 5	job. If I think that the problem is something
10:22:45 6	MR COLLINS: Good	10:24:54 6	that needs attention and again, I don't like
10:22:47 7	A Okay.	10:24:57 7	that wording because every problem needs attention
10:22:48 8	Q (By Mr Collins) So the criteria	10:25:00 8	to some degree, and I don't want to pretend here
10:22:49 9	yeah, I think you just testified to such, that a	10:25:04 9	like I'm ignoring my customers and so on
10:22:5110	report of two gray-marketed clubs in Poughkeepsie	10:25:0610	But in retrospect, the only
10:22:5511	don't constitute significant amounts of product	10:25:0911	the only background I have is what was going on
10:22:5812	So the next question is: Do	10:25:1212	What was going on pre-IPO and during the IPO is we
10:23:0113	200 clubs constitute, at one location in	10:25:1813	were shipping more product than we had in the
10:23:0614	Poughkeepsie, significant amounts of product?	10:25:2014	entire history of the company beforehand. The
10:23:0815	MR BESSETTE: Same objection.	10:25:24 15	Tight Lies was the hottest selling club in its
10:23:0916	It's hypothetical. You know, why don't you ask	10:25:2716	category of golf.
10:23:1117	him what his criteria is instead of dancing around	10:25:2917	If a few pieces showed up at a
10:23:1518	with hypotheticals?	10:25:3318	Costco or a gas station I keep referring to a
10:23:1719	Q (By Mr. Collins) You can go ahead.	10:25:3619	gas station because that actually happened once
10:23:1920	A Okay Again Which one am I	10:25:3920	you know, that's going to happen. I mean, how
10:23:2021	answering now? Am I answering the hypothetical or	10:25:4121	they got them, I don't know how they got them.
10:23:2322	am I answering the 200 clubs?	10:25:4522	My issue is to to or my
10:23:2523	Q Well, Paul's a good guy, but I'm the	10:25:4823	job, my responsibility is to look at it on an
10:23:2824	one asking the questions here, and Paul's job is	10:25:5524	overview, and if it if it looks like it's
	Page 43		Page 45
10:23:30 1	to object.	10:25:56 1	something that's going to impact us, then I take
10:23:31 2	A Okay	10:26:00 2	action. I mean, you're going to ask me, again, I
10:23:31 3	Q So the question is: When you apply	10:26:03 3	guess: Well, you know, does that start at 200
10:23:34 4	your criteria and you are analyzing whether it is	10:26:07 4	pieces in Poughkeepsie or 300 pieces someplace
10:23:39 5	significant amounts of product showing up, are 200	10:26:12 5	else?
10:23:43 6	clubs at a Poughkeepsie site, a single site in	10:26:12 6	That's impossible for me to
10:23:47 7	Poughkeepsie, significant amounts of product?	10:26:13 7	answer. I have we have to you know, we were
10:23:51 8	MR BESSETTE: Objection,	10:26:15 8	shipping at the time, we were shipping, I don't
10:23:52 9	calls for hypothetical, inadequate basis for	10:26:18 9	know, I think 100,000 pieces in one month or
10:23:5510	circumstance and an answer, so it's speculative.	10:26:2110	something like that. So on the one hand you're
10:23:5911	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer.	10:26:2611	always sensitive to customer problems, but on the
	A So am I supposed to answer now?	10:26:2912	other hand you just have to analyze the situation
10:24:0012			
10:24:0012	MR BESSETTE: Yes	10:26:3113	as it - as it really happens
1	· ·	10:26:3414	Q Sure So if it is something that is
10:24:0213	MR BESSETTE: Yes	10:26:3414	Q Sure So if it is something that is going to affect us, then you take action? Did I
10:24:0213	MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Q (By Mr. Collins) If you would. MR BESSETTE: If you can. A Well. I real I'd be I can	10:26:3414	Q Sure So if it is something that is going to affect us, then you take action? Did I hear that correctly?
10:24:0213 10:24:0314 10:24:0415	MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Q (By Mr. Collins) If you would. MR. BESSETTE: If you can.	10:26:3414 10:26:3815 10:26:4116 10:26:4317	Q Sure So if it is something that is going to affect us, then you take action? Did I hear that correctly? A If it's something I think is going to
10:24:0213 10:24:0314 10:24:0415 10:24:0416	MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Q (By Mr. Collins) If you would. MR BESSETTE: If you can. A Well. I real I'd be I can	10:26:3414 10:26:3815 10:26:4116	Q Sure So if it is something that is going to affect us, then you take action? Did I hear that correctly? A If it's something I think is going to affect us. I mean, I don't always know.
10:24:0213 10:24:0314 10:24:0415 10:24:0416 10:24:0517	MR. BESSETTE: Yes Q (By Mr. Collins) If you would MR. BESSETTE: If you can A Well. I real I'd be I can answer hypothetical with hypothetical. That's all	10:26:3414 10:26:3815 10:26:4116 10:26:4317	Q Sure So if it is something that is going to affect us, then you take action? Did I hear that correctly? A If it's something I think is going to affect us. I mean, I don't always know. Q Sure And one way to take action, if
10:24:0213 10:24:0314 10:24:0415 10:24:0416 10:24:0517 10:24:0718	MR. BESSETTE: Yes Q (By Mr. Collins) If you would MR. BESSETTE: If you can A Well. I real I'd be I can answer hypothetical with hypothetical. That's all I can do	10:26:3414 10:26:3815 10:26:4116 10:26:4317 10:26:4518	Q Sure So if it is something that is going to affect us, then you take action? Did I hear that correctly? A If it's something I think is going to affect us. I mean, I don't always know. Q Sure And one way to take action, if you think gray marketing is going to affect you,
10:24:0213 10:24:0314 10:24:0415 10:24:0416 10:24:0517 10:24:0718 10:24:0919	MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Q (By Mr. Collins) If you would. MR. BESSETTE: If you can. A Well. I real I'd be I can answer hypothetical with hypothetical. That's all I can do. Q (By Mr. Collins) Sure.	10:26:3414 10:26:3815 10:26:4116 10:26:4317 10:26:4518 10:26:4719	Q Sure So if it is something that is going to affect us, then you take action? Did I hear that correctly? A If it's something I think is going to affect us. I mean, I don't always know. Q Sure And one way to take action, if you think gray marketing is going to affect you, is to send Beebe to Canada to find out the extent
10:24:0213 10:24:0314 10:24:0415 10:24:0416 10:24:0517 10:24:0718 10:24:0919 10:24:1120	MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Q (By Mr. Collins) If you would. MR. BESSETTE: If you can. A Well. I real I'd be I can answer hypothetical with hypothetical. That's all I can do. Q (By Mr. Collins) Sure. A You referred specifically to Costco,	10:26:3414 10:26:3815 10:26:4116 10:26:4317 10:26:4518 10:26:4719 10:26:4920	Q Sure So if it is something that is going to affect us, then you take action? Did I hear that correctly? A If it's something I think is going to affect us. I mean, I don't always know. Q Sure And one way to take action, if you think gray marketing is going to affect you, is to send Beebe to Canada to find out the extent of the problem there; is that accurate?
10:24:0213 10:24:0314 10:24:0415 10:24:0416 10:24:0517 10:24:0718 10:24:0919 10:24:1120 10:24:1321	MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Q (By Mr. Collins) If you would. MR. BESSETTE: If you can. A Well. I real I'd be I can answer hypothetical with hypothetical. That's all I can do Q (By Mr. Collins) Sure. A You referred specifically to Costco, and you referred specifically to a number of	10:26:3414 10:26:3815 10:26:4116 10:26:4317 10:26:4518 10:26:4719 10:26:4920 10:26:5221	Q Sure So if it is something that is going to affect us, then you take action? Did I hear that correctly? A If it's something I think is going to affect us. I mean, I don't always know. Q Sure And one way to take action, if you think gray marketing is going to affect you, is to send Beebe to Canada to find out the extent

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

	Page 46		Page 48
10:27:03 1	A Yeah. We kind of jumped from	10:28:52 1	could answer the question
10:27:06 2	Poughkeepsie to Canada here. I think I testified	10:28:52 2	A Could you repeat the question?
10:27:09 3	earlier that in Canada we had a new distributor	10:28:54 3	Q Not a problem.
10:27:11 4	and a new distributor to golf equipment. And -	10:28:55 4	Once you conclude that gray
10:27:13 5	and when Chris went to Canada, it was a	10:28:57 5	marketing is something that is going to affect us
10:27:16 6	multipurpose, if I remember correctly, a	10:29:01 6	or may affect us, then what is the range of action
10:27:18 7	multipurpose visit. And that's, you know,	10:29:04 7	available to you?
10:27:20 8	partially to assess them to see if there's a real	10:29:05 8	MR BESSETTE: Objection,
10:27:23 9	problem, to see what we can do about the real	10:29:07 9	calls for hypothetical
10:27:2610	objective was about helping them increase their	10:29:0810	THE WITNESS: Right.
10:27:2911	distribution, so you know, again, you make	10:29:0811	MR BESSETTE: And
10:27:3212	decisions based on the circumstances.	10:29:1112	speculation.
10:27:3513	Q (By Mr. Collins) Sure. Well, what	10:29:1113	A You're you said that you were
10:27:3614	other things do you do to take action besides	10:29:1314	asking me, you know, based on my expertise as a
10:27:4715	investigate?	10:29:1615	CEO, et cetera; is that correct? I mean, how I
10:27:4716	MR. BESSETTE: I'm not quite	10:29:2116	would proceed?
10:27:4817	sure I understand.	10:29:2117	Q (By Mr. Collins) Yes.
10:27:4918	A Yeah, I'm not quite sure I do either:	10:29:2218	A What I would do, if there in this
10:27:5119	Again, I don't want to appear argumentative,	10:29:2419	hypothetical situation, if there were a problem, I
10:27:5320	but	10:29:2620	would ask the individual whose area of
10:27:5321	Q (By Mr. Collins) You're not	10:29:3421	responsibility under which it fell, say it was a
10:27:5422	argumentative.	10:29:4422	quality problem, or whatever, to get back to me
10:27:5423	A — you have to be more — more	10:29:4423	with his analysis or her analysis, as the case may
10:27:5624	specific than that, please.	10:29:4724	be, and - series of recommendations and we would
	Page 47		Page 49
10:27:57 1	Q You said a moment ago: If it is	10:29:51 1	go from there.
10:27:59 2	something that is going to affect us, then I take	10:29:57 2	MR BESSETTE: Todd, we've
10:28:02 3	action	10:29:58 3	been going about an hour, so let me know when
10:28:02 4	A Right.	10:30:01 4	you're ready for a break.
10:28:02 5	Q My question is: What action do you	10:30:01 5	MR. COLLINS: We've got to
10:28:04 6	take?	10:30:03 6	be here just a couple more questions on this
10:28:04 7	A Well, you asked me a hypothetical	10:30:04 7	line and then we'll break. You know, let's break
10:28:07 8	question and I was giving you a hypothetical	10:30:13 8	now.
10:28:08 9	answer. So if we're going to stay in the world	10:30:15 9	THE WITNESS: Breaking
10:28:1010	of of hypothetical questions	10:30:2110	MR PARKER: All right. We're
10:28:1211	Q Well, you know, this isn't all that	10:30:2211	going off the record at 10:30 a.m. This is the
10:28:1412	hypothetical, because you are an experienced CEO	10:30:2412	end of Tape 1.
10:28:1713	with experience with regard to this particular	10:30:2413	(A recess was taken from
10:28:1914	question, so the the what I would like you	10:40:1814	10:30 to 10:40.)
10:28:2315	to answer, Mr. Adams, is: What is the range of	10:40:2015	MR PARKER: We are now back
10:28:2716	action that you have available to you, if it if	10:40:2116	on the record at 10:40 a.m.
	it, the gray marketing, is something that's going	10:40:2417	Q (By Mr. Collins) Before the break,
10:28:3317		10:40:2618	you said: We market our product through classic
10:28:3317	to affect us?		•
10:28:3317 10:28:3518 10:28:3619	MR. BESSETTE: That is a	10:40:3019	and standard lines of distribution, not big-box
10:28:3317 10:28:3518 10:28:3619 10:28:3720	MR. BESSETTE: That is a hypothetical, Todd. I mean, why don't you ask him	10:40:3019	and standard lines of distribution, not big-box stores.
10:28:3317 10:28:3518 10:28:3619 10:28:3720 10:28:4021	MR. BESSETTE: That is a hypothetical, Todd. I mean, why don't you ask him about what actually happened at Adams Golf pre-IPO	10:40:3019 10:40:3620 10:40:3621	and standard lines of distribution, not big-box stores. That's that's the case
10:28:3317 10:28:3518 10:28:3619 10:28:3720 10:28:4021 10:28:4722	MR. BESSETTE: That is a hypothetical, Todd. I mean, why don't you ask him about what actually happened at Adams Golf pre-IPO and use facts instead of asking him these kind of	10:40:3019 10:40:3620 10:40:3621 10:40:3822	and standard lines of distribution, not big-box stores. That's that's the case today and that was the case at the time of the
10:28:3317 10:28:3518 10:28:3619 10:28:3720 10:28:4021	MR. BESSETTE: That is a hypothetical, Todd. I mean, why don't you ask him about what actually happened at Adams Golf pre-IPO	10:40:3019 10:40:3620 10:40:3621	and standard lines of distribution, not big-box stores. That's that's the case

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

VERITEXT PA COURT REPORTING COMPANY (215) 241-1000 (888) 777-6690 (610) 434-8588

	Page 66		Page 68
11:00:55 1	Q Yes.	11:04:02 1	retailers or distributors from transshipping?
11:00:56 2	A To the best of my knowledge	11:04:10 2	A I think that the to the best of
11:01:00 3	Q Were you concerned that, as a result	11:04:18 3	our ability, if we felt that a retailer were
11:01:01 4	of the appearance of Adams product in Costcos,	11:04:25 4	transshipping, again, I'm getting hypothetical
11:01:08 5	that retailers thought that the Costco was	11:04:29 5	here, we would - I guess we would do whatever we
11:01:13 6	buying from Adams?	11:04:37 6	could to make sure that didn't happen
11:01:19 7	MR. BESSETTE: Can I get that	11:04:42 7	Q And I showed you before Exhibits 291
11:01:21 8	back, please.	11:04:45 8	and 292, which were your letters of June 26, '98,
11:01:22 9	MR. COLLINS: Let me rephrase	11:04:50 9	to King Par and Manatee
11:01:2310	it.	11:04:5510	A Right.
11:01:2411	Q (By Mr. Collins) Were you concerned	11:04:5511	Q Was that part of your efforts to try
11:01:2712	that Adams' authorized retailers thought that	11:04:5712	to prevent transshipping from happening?
11:01:3013	Adams was selling directly to Costco?	11:05:0013	A I think, as I testified, those
11:01:4014	A Well, I would have been concerned if	11:05:0114	letters were kind of like: Hey, if you're
11:01:4215	they were. Let's put it that way.	11:05:0415	thinking about this, don't do it.
11:01:4416	Q You have to explain that, if you	11:05:0516	Q And was the lawsuit one of the
11:01:4517	would	11:05:0817	ways the bill of discovery, one of the ways you
11:01:4618	A We gave our word that we sold through	11:05:1218	tried to prevent transshipping from occurring?
11:01:5519	normal channels of distribution. If somebody	11:05:1519	A I no, I don't think you can state
11:01:5820	thought we were lying, I would be concerned.	11:05:1920	that, though - I mean, the bill of discovery was
11:02:0121	Q Sure Did Gonsalves respond to this	11:05:2221	our attempt to to base to really to do
11:02:4022	memo?	11:05:2722	two things: If it were going on or if Costco were
11:02:4123	A I don't remember.	11:05:3423	planning on having it go on, to force them to tell
11:02:4124	Q Did you ever determine whether there	11:05:3824	us where it was coming from.
	Page 67		Page 69
11:02:44 1	was language in our purchase order that precludes	11:05:40 1	And secondly, I think the
11:02:46 2	selling to other retailers?	11:05:42 2	other objective was to give our people, our
11:02:50 3	A I don't remember that I don't	11:05:48 3	salespeople, a - a vehicle, for lack of a better
11:02:53 4	remember what language we had.	11:05:51 4	word, that says: Look, you know, if it ever comes
11:02:57 5	Q Do you know whether as of the time of	11:05:56 5	up, we don't sell to Costco. And not only do we
11:02:59 6	this memo there was any obligation on the part of	11:05:58 6	not sell them, we sue them.
11:03:03 7	authorized retailers and distributors not to	11:06:00 7	I think those would be the
11:03:07 8	transship?	11:06:04 8	the two objectives.
11:03:14 9	A I'm struggling with the word	11:06:13 9	Q Okay. What was the objective of the
1	"obligation," because that's my interpretation	11:06:1310	
11:03:1710	obligation, because mat's my interpretation	11:00:1210	press release with regard to the bill of
11:03:1710	is that's a a legal arrangement, and I don't	11:06:1310	press release with regard to the bill of discovery?
1	-		discovery? A To get the story out. As a small
11:03:2111	is that's a a legal arrangement, and I don't	11:06:1311	discovery? A To get the story out. As a small company, nonpublic company at the time, we didn't
11:03:2111 11:03:2612	is that's a a legal arrangement, and I don't I mean, I don't have an answer for that	11:06:1311 11:06:1312	discovery? A To get the story out. As a small
11:03:2111 11:03:2612 11:03:2913	is that's a a legal arrangement, and I don't I mean, I don't have an answer for that Q Was there a legal obligation at the	11:06:1311 11:06:1312 11:06:1613	discovery? A To get the story out. As a small company, nonpublic company at the time, we didn't have a — much of a vehicle to tell a story, and we felt that this was a way to — to nip anything
11:03:2111 11:03:2612 11:03:2913 11:03:3214	is that's a a legal arrangement, and I don't I mean, I don't have an answer for that. Q Was there a legal obligation at the time?	11:06:1311 11:06:1312 11:06:1613 11:06:1814	discovery? A To get the story out. As a small company, nonpublic company at the time, we didn't have a much of a vehicle to tell a story, and
11:03:2111 11:03:2612 11:03:2913 11:03:3214 11:03:3215	is that's a a legal arrangement, and I don't I mean, I don't have an answer for that. Q Was there a legal obligation at the time? A I I don't think we we didn't	11:06:1311 11:06:1312 11:06:1613 11:06:1814 11:06:2215	discovery? A To get the story out. As a small company, nonpublic company at the time, we didn't have a much of a vehicle to tell a story, and we felt that this was a way to to nip anything in the bud that might come up if it ever were to come up.
11:03:2111 11:03:2612 11:03:2913 11:03:3214 11:03:3215 11:03:3416	is that's a a legal arrangement, and I don't I mean, I don't have an answer for that. Q Was there a legal obligation at the time? A I I don't think we we didn't have any, you know, legal contracts or contracts	11:06:1311 11:06:1312 11:06:1613 11:06:1814 11:06:2215 11:06:2816	discovery? A To get the story out. As a small company, nonpublic company at the time, we didn't have a much of a vehicle to tell a story, and we felt that this was a way to to nip anything in the bud that might come up if it ever were to come up. Q On Exhibit 293, the first sentence
11:03:2111 11:03:2612 11:03:2913 11:03:3214 11:03:3215 11:03:3416 11:03:3817	is that's a a legal arrangement, and I don't I mean, I don't have an answer for that. Q Was there a legal obligation at the time? A I I don't think we we didn't have any, you know, legal contracts or contracts by lawyers written up with our retailers.	11:06:1311 11:06:1312 11:06:1613 11:06:1814 11:06:2215 11:06:2816 11:06:3017	discovery? A To get the story out. As a small company, nonpublic company at the time, we didn't have a — much of a vehicle to tell a story, and we felt that this was a way to — to nip anything in the bud that might come up if it ever were to come up. Q On Exhibit 293, the first sentence reads: As we proceed, understand that we're
11:03:2111 11:03:2612 11:03:2913 11:03:3214 11:03:3215 11:03:3416 11:03:3817 11:03:4018	is that's a a legal arrangement, and I don't I mean, I don't have an answer for that. Q Was there a legal obligation at the time? A I I don't think we we didn't have any, you know, legal contracts or contracts by lawyers written up with our retailers. Q Was there any other non was there	11:06:1311 11:06:1312 11:06:1613 11:06:1814 11:06:2215 11:06:2816 11:06:3017 11:06:3418	discovery? A To get the story out. As a small company, nonpublic company at the time, we didn't have a much of a vehicle to tell a story, and we felt that this was a way to to nip anything in the bud that might come up if it ever were to come up. Q On Exhibit 293, the first sentence reads: As we proceed, understand that we're taking on the 800 is that 800-pound gorilla?
11:03:2111 11:03:2612 11:03:2913 11:03:3214 11:03:3215 11:03:3416 11:03:4018 11:03:4419	is that's a a legal arrangement, and I don't I mean, I don't have an answer for that. Q Was there a legal obligation at the time? A I I don't think we we didn't have any, you know, legal contracts or contracts by lawyers written up with our retailers. Q Was there any other non was there any other obligation, not of a legal nature,	11:06:1311 11:06:1312 11:06:1613 11:06:1814 11:06:2215 11:06:2816 11:06:3017 11:06:3418 11:06:3619	discovery? A To get the story out. As a small company, nonpublic company at the time, we didn't have a much of a vehicle to tell a story, and we felt that this was a way to to nip anything in the bud that might come up if it ever were to come up. Q On Exhibit 293, the first sentence reads: As we proceed, understand that we're taking on the 800 is that 800-pound gorilla? A That would be my interpretation, yes.
11:03:2111 11:03:2612 11:03:2913 11:03:3214 11:03:3215 11:03:3416 11:03:4419 11:03:4420	is that's a a legal arrangement, and I don't I mean, I don't have an answer for that. Q Was there a legal obligation at the time? A I I don't think we we didn't have any, you know, legal contracts or contracts by lawyers written up with our retailers. Q Was there any other non was there any other obligation, not of a legal nature, preventing the retailers or distributors from	11:06:1311 11:06:1312 11:06:1613 11:06:1814 11:06:2215 11:06:2816 11:06:3017 11:06:3418 11:06:3619 11:06:3920	discovery? A To get the story out. As a small company, nonpublic company at the time, we didn't have a much of a vehicle to tell a story, and we felt that this was a way to to nip anything in the bud that might come up if it ever were to come up. Q On Exhibit 293, the first sentence reads: As we proceed, understand that we're taking on the 800 is that 800-pound gorilla?
11:03:2111 11:03:2612 11:03:2913 11:03:3214 11:03:3215 11:03:3416 11:03:4419 11:03:4420 11:03:5321	is that's a a legal arrangement, and I don't I mean, I don't have an answer for that. Q Was there a legal obligation at the time? A I I don't think we we didn't have any, you know, legal contracts or contracts by lawyers written up with our retailers. Q Was there any other non was there any other obligation, not of a legal nature, preventing the retailers or distributors from transshipping?	11:06:1311 11:06:1312 11:06:1613 11:06:1814 11:06:2215 11:06:2816 11:06:3017 11:06:3418 11:06:3619 11:06:3920 11:06:4321	discovery? A To get the story out. As a small company, nonpublic company at the time, we didn't have a much of a vehicle to tell a story, and we felt that this was a way to to nip anything in the bud that might come up if it ever were to come up. Q On Exhibit 293, the first sentence reads: As we proceed, understand that we're taking on the 800 is that 800-pound gorilla? A That would be my interpretation, yes.

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

	Page 98		Page 100
11:53:23 1	mean, do you want me to list every risk that I can	11:56:28 1	"over time," you'd have to define that for me, but
11:53:26 2	think of that's	11:56:30 2	yes.
11:53:28 3	Q And	11:56:31 3	Q Do you happen to recall at the time
11:53:29 4	A Now pertaining to then	11:56:33 4	of the IPO what the average retail and average
11:53:31 5	Q Please	11:56:37 5	wholesale prices were?
11:53:31 6	A is that what you're asking me?	11:56:39 6	A No, I do not remember.
11:53:37 7	Q If you would	11:56:43 7	Q Okay. And then this statement goes
11:53:37 8	A Competition, some something	11:56:44 8	on to read: Accordingly, the company's continued
11:53:45 9	causing the market to, you know, crash, some	11:56:50 9	growth and success depend on its ability to
11:53:5010	some negative effect on the marketplace, I guess,	11:56:5310	successfully develop and introduce new products
11:54:0011	a major quality problem with your product that	11:56:5411	that meet with consumer and retailer acceptance.
11:54:0712	that taints the company. Let me think. I'm sure	11:56:5712	Is that an accurate statement
11:54:1713	there's lots of them. I'm just doing the best I	11:56:5913	as of the time of the IPO?
11:54:2014	can here. Competition I don't know did I say	11:57:0114	A I'd say that's a fair comment, yes.
11:54:2915	competition? I'm sorry. I'm	11:57:0415	Q And then this goes on: With respect
11:54:3216	Q No. No. I	11:57:0616	to retailers, the company must ensure its products
11:54:3317	A I'm drifting here But so many, you	11:57:0917	continue to offer retailers high margins and are
11:54:3918	know, knock-offs, counterfeits. Certainly those	11:57:1218	not discounted.
11:54:4619	are what comes to mind.	11:57:1419	Is that an accurate statement
11:54:4720	Q And what you just testified to were	11:57:1620	as of the time of the IPO?
11:54:5021	risks that applied to everybody in the golf	11:57:2021	MR BESSETTE: Well, let me
11:54:5222	manufacturing industry at the time of the IPO,	11:57:2122	object. That's an opinion, obviously.
11:54:5923	generally?	11:57:2423	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer.
11:55:0024	A I can only be, you know, as as	11:57:3124	A Okay. My answer is that the key word
Visited Control of the Control of th	Page 99		Page 101
11:55:04 1	accurate as I am, I can only be accurate for us -	11:57:34 1	here is "offer." All you can do is offer. What
11:55:08 2	pardon me but I think those things were	11:57:36 2	they do, if they if they decide to, for some
11:55:15 3	generally pervasive throughout the industry	11:57:43 3	reason or another, who knows, do something with
11:55:18 4	Q Let me switch you, if I may, to	11:57:47 4	their margin, I mean, you don't have control over
11:55:30 5	Page 160. In the first full paragraph of text, it	11:57:49 5	that. I only have control over what we sell to
11:55:40 6	reads, second sentence here: Golf clubs tend to	11:57:52 6	these retailers.
11:55:44 7	have a limited life cycle, and at some point the	11:57:53 7	Q Okay.
11:55:48 8	company can expect the sales of its clubs will	11:57:54 B	A I don't think we have control, but we
11:55:52 9	diminish and that average selling prices will	11:57:55 9	have do our best job.
II.	decline	11:57:5810	
11:55:5610		11.0	Q So so are you saying that at the
11:55:5610	Was that accurate, an accurate	11:58:0111	Q So so are you saying that at the time of the IPO, you couldn't control what the
	Was that accurate, an accurate statement, in your opinion, at the time of the		
11:55:5611	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11:58:0111	time of the IPO, you couldn't control what the
11:55:5611 11:55:5812	statement, in your opinion, at the time of the	11:58:0111 11:58:0612	time of the IPO, you couldn't control what the retailer sold his product at? A I'm saying at the time of the IPO, you had arguably the hottest product in the entire
11:55:5611 11:55:5812 11:56:0013	statement, in your opinion, at the time of the IPO?	11:58:0111 11:58:0612 11:58:1113	time of the IPO, you couldn't control what the retailer sold his product at? A I'm saying at the time of the IPO,
11:55:5611 11:55:5812 11:56:0013 11:56:0014	statement, in your opinion, at the time of the IPO? A As generally applied to the golf	11:58:0111 11:58:0612 11:58:1113 11:58:1714	time of the IPO, you couldn't control what the retailer sold his product at? A I'm saying at the time of the IPO, you had arguably the hottest product in the entire
11:55:5611 11:55:5812 11:56:0013 11:56:0014 11:56:0215	statement, in your opinion, at the time of the IPO? A As generally applied to the golf industry, I think yes. Excuse me.	11:58:0111 11:58:0612 11:58:1113 11:58:1714 11:58:2315	time of the IPO, you couldn't control what the retailer sold his product at? A I'm saying at the time of the IPO, you had arguably the hottest product in the entire golf industry, and what — there were no issues
11:55:5611 11:55:5812 11:56:0013 11:56:0014 11:56:0215 11:56:0416	statement, in your opinion, at the time of the IPO? A As generally applied to the golf industry, I think yes. Excuse me. Q And I'm sorry.	11:58:0111 11:58:0612 11:58:1113 11:58:1714 11:58:2315 11:58:2616	time of the IPO, you couldn't control what the retailer sold his product at? A I'm saying at the time of the IPO, you had arguably the hottest product in the entire golf industry, and what — there were no issues involving what they sold them for and so on, at least nothing that I was aware of. Our issues were trying to meet demand
11:55:5611 11:55:5812 11:56:0013 11:56:0014 11:56:0215 11:56:0416 11:56:0517	statement, in your opinion, at the time of the IPO? A As generally applied to the golf industry, I think yes. Excuse me. Q And I'm sorry. And was that also an accurate	11:58:0111 11:58:0612 11:58:1113 11:58:1714 11:58:2315 11:58:2616 11:58:2917	time of the IPO, you couldn't control what the retailer sold his product at? A I'm saying at the time of the IPO, you had arguably the hottest product in the entire golf industry, and what — there were no issues involving what they sold them for and so on, at least nothing that I was aware of. Our issues
11:55:5611 11:55:5812 11:56:0013 11:56:0014 11:56:0215 11:56:0416 11:56:0517 11:56:0818	statement, in your opinion, at the time of the IPO? A As generally applied to the golf industry, I think yes. Excuse me. Q And I'm sorry. And was that also an accurate statement as of the time of the IPO with	11:58:0111 11:58:0612 11:58:1113 11:58:1714 11:58:2315 11:58:2616 11:58:2917 11:58:3218	time of the IPO, you couldn't control what the retailer sold his product at? A I'm saying at the time of the IPO, you had arguably the hottest product in the entire golf industry, and what — there were no issues involving what they sold them for and so on, at least nothing that I was aware of. Our issues were trying to meet demand Q Okay Did you believe that at the time of the IPO it was accurate that the company
11:55:5611 11:55:5812 11:56:0013 11:56:0014 11:56:0215 11:56:0416 11:56:0517 11:56:0818 11:56:1019	statement, in your opinion, at the time of the IPO? A As generally applied to the golf industry, I think yes. Excuse me. Q And I'm sorry. And was that also an accurate statement as of the time of the IPO with specifically with regard to the Tight Lies?	11:58:0111 11:58:0612 11:58:1113 11:58:1714 11:58:2315 11:58:2616 11:58:2917 11:58:3218 11:58:3719	time of the IPO, you couldn't control what the retailer sold his product at? A I'm saying at the time of the IPO, you had arguably the hottest product in the entire golf industry, and what there were no issues involving what they sold them for and so on, at least nothing that I was aware of. Our issues were trying to meet demand Q Okay Did you believe that at the time of the IPO it was accurate that the company must ensure its products continue to offer
11:55:5611 11:55:5812 11:56:0013 11:56:0014 11:56:0215 11:56:0416 11:56:0517 11:56:0818 11:56:1019 11:56:1520	statement, in your opinion, at the time of the IPO? A As generally applied to the golf industry, I think yes. Excuse me. Q And I'm sorry. And was that also an accurate statement as of the time of the IPO with specifically with regard to the Tight Lies? A Yes.	11:58:0111 11:58:0612 11:58:1113 11:58:1714 11:58:2315 11:58:2616 11:58:2917 11:58:3218 11:58:3719 11:58:3920	time of the IPO, you couldn't control what the retailer sold his product at? A I'm saying at the time of the IPO, you had arguably the hottest product in the entire golf industry, and what — there were no issues involving what they sold them for and so on, at least nothing that I was aware of. Our issues were trying to meet demand Q Okay Did you believe that at the time of the IPO it was accurate that the company
11:55:5611 11:55:5812 11:56:0013 11:56:0215 11:56:0416 11:56:0517 11:56:0818 11:56:1019 11:56:1520 11:56:1521	statement, in your opinion, at the time of the IPO? A As generally applied to the golf industry, I think yes. Excuse me. Q And I'm sorry. And was that also an accurate statement as of the time of the IPO with specifically with regard to the Tight Lies? A Yes. Q And the average sales selling	11:58:0111 11:58:0612 11:58:1113 11:58:1714 11:58:2315 11:58:2616 11:58:2917 11:58:3218 11:58:3719 11:58:3920 11:58:4221	time of the IPO, you couldn't control what the retailer sold his product at? A I'm saying at the time of the IPO, you had arguably the hottest product in the entire golf industry, and what there were no issues involving what they sold them for and so on, at least nothing that I was aware of. Our issues were trying to meet demand Q Okay Did you believe that at the time of the IPO it was accurate that the company must ensure its products continue to offer

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

	Page 102		Page 104
			_
11:58:50 1	THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I	12:01:36 1	the industry, state of the company, so to speak.
11:58:50 2	can barely hear you I'm just going to object	12:01:43 2	Q Who asked the questions, please?
11:58:50 3	again	12:01:50 3	A While I don't remember specifically,
11:58:50 4	MR McEVOY: Sorry Just	12:01:51 4	generally, underwriters, the - excuse me - the
11:58:54 5	going to object again to you asking him about an	12:01:55 5	underwriters, attorneys, financial people, a
11:58:57 6	analysis and summary that he did not prepare,	12:02:03 6	variety of experts.
11:58:58 7	didn't sign, and doesn't recall stating.	12:02:07 7	Q You – there were drafting sessions
11:59:01 8	MR BESSETTE: And I'm just	12:02:14 8	involving underwriters, lawyers, and company
11:59:02 9	going to object to the asking for the accuracy	12:02:17 9	people with respect to the prospectus; is that
11:59:0410	of somebody else's opinion	12:02:1910	accurate?
11:59:0711	Q (By Mr. Collins) Please, go ahead.	12:02:2011	A Yes, it is
11:59:0912	A Finally me?	12:02:2112	Q Were you, as CEO, one of the
11:59:1213	Q Well, Michelle maybe Michelle	12:02:2513	participants in those drafting sessions, or did
11:59:1414	could chime in, but go ahead	12:02:2714	you leave that to other persons?
11:59:1415	A Right.	12:02:2915	A I don't remember specifically
11:59:1616	Again, all we can do is all we	12:02:3416	Q Were you ever given a draft of the
11:59:2117	can do. Make good, new, innovative product and	12:02:3817	prospectus to make comments on or changes to?
11:59:2518	price it in a way that it's attractive to our	12:02:4418	A I believe so.
11:59:3819	customers	12:02:4419	Q And did you, in fact, make comments
11:59:3820	Q As of the I the time of the IPO,	12:02:4720	or changes?
11:59:4121	did you have an opinion as to the ramifications	12:02:4921	A I'm sure I did
11:59:4822	and consequences, if any, if the company failed to	12:02:5522	Q Let's look at the risk factor section
11:59:5123	ensure that its products continued to offer	12:02:5723	beginning on Page 6, please
11:59:5424	retailers high margins, and if the company failed	12:02:5924	A Page 6.
	Page 103		Page 105
11:59:56 1	to ensure that its products were not discounted?	10 02 00 1	
	to chaute that ha broducta were not discounted:	12:03:02 1	O It runs through I suppose Page 14
12:00:01 2	,	12:03:02 1	Q It runs through I suppose Page 14 through
12:00:01 2	MR BESSETTE: Objection,	12:03:16 2	through
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions.	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors.
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our my	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our my concentration on was on the incredible growth	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:25 7	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our my concentration on was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:29 7	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:25 7 12:00:30 8	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our my concentration on was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:29 7 12:03:33 8	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right?
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:25 7 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had.	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:29 7 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine.
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:25 7 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our my concentration on was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that that we had. I I I can't remember	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:25 7 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I—I—I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:29 7 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3711	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other?
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:25 7 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411 12:00:4812	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I — I — I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I sat there and involved myself in that particular	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3711 12:03:4012	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other? Q (By Mr. Collins) You read over the
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:25 7 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411 12:00:4812 12:00:5013	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I — I — I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I sat there and involved myself in that particular thought process.	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:29 7 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3711 12:03:4012 12:03:4113	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other? Q (By Mr. Collins) You read over the risk factors section of the prospectus before you
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411 12:00:4812 12:00:5013 12:00:5114	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I — I — I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I sat there and involved myself in that particular thought process. Q (By Mr. Collins) Now, let me ask	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:29 7 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3711 12:03:4012 12:03:4113 12:03:4614	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other? Q (By Mr. Collins) You read over the risk factors section of the prospectus before you signed the registration statement, didn't you?
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411 12:00:4812 12:00:5013 12:00:5114 12:00:5615	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I — I — I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I sat there and involved myself in that particular thought process. Q (By Mr. Collins) Now, let me ask you, to the happiness of everyone around the	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3711 12:03:4012 12:03:4113 12:03:4614 12:03:4815	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other? Q (By Mr. Collins) You read over the risk factors section of the prospectus before you signed the registration statement, didn't you? A I would have, yes.
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:25 7 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411 12:00:4812 12:00:5013 12:00:5013 12:00:5114 12:00:5615 12:01:0016	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I—I—I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I sat there and involved myself in that particular thought process. Q (By Mr. Collins) Now, let me ask you, to the happiness of everyone around the table, that you look at the document that I	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3711 12:03:4012 12:03:4113 12:03:4614 12:03:4815 12:03:4916	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other? Q (By Mr. Collins) You read over the risk factors section of the prospectus before you signed the registration statement, didn't you? A I would have, yes. Q Okay. And are there any risks here
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:25 7 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411 12:00:4812 12:00:5013 12:00:5013 12:00:5615 12:01:0016 12:01:0217	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I — I — I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I sat there and involved myself in that particular thought process. Q (By Mr. Collins) Now, let me ask you, to the happiness of everyone around the table, that you look at the document that I believe you did participate in drafting. This is	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3711 12:03:4012 12:03:4113 12:03:4614 12:03:4815 12:03:4916 12:03:5417	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other? Q (By Mr. Collins) You read over the risk factors section of the prospectus before you signed the registration statement, didn't you? A I would have, yes. Q Okay. And are there any risks here that were left out; that is, were there any
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:25 7 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411 12:00:4812 12:00:5013 12:00:5114 12:00:5615 12:01:0016 12:01:0217 12:01:0518	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I — I — I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I sat there and involved myself in that particular thought process. Q (By Mr. Collins) Now, let me ask you, to the happiness of everyone around the table, that you look at the document that I believe you did participate in drafting. This is Exhibit 72.	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:29 7 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3711 12:03:4012 12:03:4113 12:03:4614 12:03:4916 12:03:5417 12:03:5718	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other? Q (By Mr. Collins) You read over the risk factors section of the prospectus before you signed the registration statement, didn't you? A I would have, yes. Q Okay And are there any risks here that were left out; that is, were there any risks risk factors that were, to your
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411 12:00:4812 12:00:5013 12:00:5013 12:00:5114 12:00:5615 12:01:0016 12:01:0518 12:01:0518	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I — I — I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I sat there and involved myself in that particular thought process. Q (By Mr. Collins) Now, let me ask you, to the happiness of everyone around the table, that you look at the document that I believe you did participate in drafting. This is Exhibit 72. Have you seen this document	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:29 7 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3711 12:03:4012 12:03:4012 12:03:4113 12:03:4614 12:03:4815 12:03:4916 12:03:5718 12:04:0019	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other? Q (By Mr. Collins) You read over the risk factors section of the prospectus before you signed the registration statement, didn't you? A I would have, yes. Q Okay. And are there any risks here that were left out; that is, were there any risks risk factors that were, to your recollection, considered for inclusion, but then
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411 12:00:4812 12:00:5013 12:00:5013 12:00:5114 12:00:5615 12:01:0016 12:01:0518 12:01:0518 12:01:0819 12:01:0920	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I — I — I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I sat there and involved myself in that particular thought process. Q (By Mr. Collins) Now, let me ask you, to the happiness of everyone around the table, that you look at the document that I believe you did participate in drafting. This is Exhibit 72. Have you seen this document before, sir?	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:39 7 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3610 12:03:4012 12:03:4113 12:03:4614 12:03:4815 12:03:4916 12:03:5417 12:03:5718 12:04:0019 12:04:0320	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other? Q (By Mr. Collins) You read over the risk factors section of the prospectus before you signed the registration statement, didn't you? A I would have, yes. Q Okay And are there any risks here that were left out; that is, were there any risks risk factors that were, to your recollection, considered for inclusion, but then deleted from the document in final form?
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411 12:00:4812 12:00:5013 12:00:5114 12:00:5615 12:01:0016 12:01:0217 12:01:0518 12:01:0819 12:01:0920 12:01:2321	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I—I—I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I sat there and involved myself in that particular thought process. Q (By Mr. Collins) Now, let me ask you, to the happiness of everyone around the table, that you look at the document that I believe you did participate in drafting. This is Exhibit 72. Have you seen this document before, sir? A This is the prospectus.	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3711 12:03:4012 12:03:4113 12:03:4614 12:03:4815 12:03:4916 12:03:5417 12:03:5718 12:04:0019 12:04:0320 12:04:0621	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other? Q (By Mr. Collins) You read over the risk factors section of the prospectus before you signed the registration statement, didn't you? A I would have, yes. Q Okay And are there any risks here that were left out; that is, were there any risks risk factors that were, to your recollection, considered for inclusion, but then deleted from the document in final form? A Not that I know of.
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411 12:00:4812 12:00:5013 12:00:5114 12:00:5615 12:01:0016 12:01:0217 12:01:0518 12:01:0819 12:01:0920 12:01:2321 12:01:2422	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I—I—I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I sat there and involved myself in that particular thought process. Q (By Mr. Collins) Now, let me ask you, to the happiness of everyone around the table, that you look at the document that I believe you did participate in drafting. This is Exhibit 72. Have you seen this document before, sir? A This is the prospectus. Q Now, what was your role in the	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:29 7 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3711 12:03:4012 12:03:4012 12:03:4113 12:03:4614 12:03:4815 12:03:4916 12:03:5417 12:03:5718 12:04:0019 12:04:0320 12:04:0621 12:04:0822	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other? Q (By Mr. Collins) You read over the risk factors section of the prospectus before you signed the registration statement, didn't you? A I would have, yes. Q Okay. And are there any risks here that were left out; that is, were there any risks risk factors that were, to your recollection, considered for inclusion, but then deleted from the document in final form? A Not that I know of. Q Were there any of these risk factors
12:00:01 2 12:00:04 3 12:00:05 4 12:00:15 5 12:00:21 6 12:00:30 8 12:00:36 9 12:00:4010 12:00:4411 12:00:4812 12:00:5013 12:00:5114 12:00:5615 12:01:0016 12:01:0217 12:01:0518 12:01:0819 12:01:0920 12:01:2321	MR. BESSETTE: Objection, vague and ambiguous, assumes facts not in evidence, calling for opinions. A At the time of the IPO, our — my concentration on — was on the incredible growth of the company, building the infrastructure to — to assist with this growth, you know, meeting the demand that — that we had. I—I—I can't remember that we, you know, sat there and involved — or I sat there and involved myself in that particular thought process. Q (By Mr. Collins) Now, let me ask you, to the happiness of everyone around the table, that you look at the document that I believe you did participate in drafting. This is Exhibit 72. Have you seen this document before, sir? A This is the prospectus.	12:03:16 2 12:03:16 3 12:03:17 4 12:03:22 5 12:03:27 6 12:03:33 8 12:03:35 9 12:03:3610 12:03:3711 12:03:4012 12:03:4113 12:03:4614 12:03:4815 12:03:4916 12:03:5417 12:03:5718 12:04:0019 12:04:0320 12:04:0621	through MR. BESSETTE: Eight pages of risk factors. Q (By Mr. Collins) And I I'm MR. COLLINS: One sec. I just knocked this camera again. Is it all right? MR. MAHONEY: It's fine. THE WITNESS: Want me to dodge one way or the other? Q (By Mr. Collins) You read over the risk factors section of the prospectus before you signed the registration statement, didn't you? A I would have, yes. Q Okay And are there any risks here that were left out; that is, were there any risks risk factors that were, to your recollection, considered for inclusion, but then deleted from the document in final form? A Not that I know of.

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

-	Page 106	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Page 108
12:04:17 1	A My memory is that at the beginning I	12:06:25 1	I don't remember the specific
12:04:23 2	didn't understand the process very well, so I I	12:06:27 2	wording, and I frankly, as I sit here, can't point
12:04:28 3	asked some questions or I questioned some of the	12:06:30 3	my finger to it, but that's my recollection
12:04:30 4	decisions, but then I was you know, this is not	12:06:32 4	Q Now, if you would, turn to Page 6 of
12:04:35 5	my world. I was this was something I had no	12:06:37 5	the prospectus, which is Exhibit 72. Under
12:04:37 6	experience with, so maybe at that juncture only.	12:06:50 6	Dependence of New - On New Product Introductions
12:04:46 7	Q Now, to your knowledge, we we were	12:06:52 7	on Certain Consumer Acceptance, I'm going to pick
12:04:48 8	just talking a moment ago about a particular	12:06:56 8	out a particular sentence
12:04:51 9	provision of Exhibit 212, which is this	12:06:57 9	A Okay
12:04:5410	institutional sales memorandum	12:06:5710	Q And naturally, I'll ask my
12:04:5611	A Uh-huh	12:07:0111	convoluted, endless question, and then after I do
12:04:5612	Q - which, as Ted quite correctly	12:07:0312	so, feel free to read the whole paragraph or the
12:05:0013	points out, you didn't draft	12:07:0713	whole risk section if you want.
12:05:0114	I wanted to ask you about a	12:07:0814	I want you to focus, though,
12:05:0315	particular sentence that you read on Page 160 of	12:07:0915	on a particular sentence: A decline in demand
12:05:0616	Exhibit 212. This was the the first sentence	12:07:1216	for
12:05:1117	on the second paragraph: With respect to	12:07:1317	A Somebody give me thank you
12:05:1418	retailers, the company must ensure its products	12:07:1618	MR. BESSETTE: Here.
12:05:1719	continue to offer retailers high margins and are	12:07:1819	Q (By Mr. Collins) Yeah. Thank you.
12:05:1920	not discounted	12:07:1920	This is the second sentence
12:05:2121	Was that, in one form or	12:07:2021	under Dependence on New Products Introductions: A
12:05:2322	another, to your knowledge, included as a risk	12:07:2222	decline in demand for or average selling prices of
12:05:2623	factor in the prospectus?	12:07:2623	the Tight Lies line of products would have a
12:05:2924	A I have no specific knowledge.	12:07:2924	material adverse effect on the company's business,
:	Page 107		Page 109
12:05:33 1	Q Can you point to where that	12:07:33 1	operating results, and financial condition.
12:05:35 2	appears I'm not aware of it, so I'm just asking	12:07:36 2	Do you see that?
12:05:38 3	if you can tell me anywhere that that appears or	12:07:37 3	A Yes, I do.
12:05:40 4	words to that effect?	12:07:37 4	Q Can you - that's a true statement,
12:05:43 5	MR McEVOY: Todd, do you want	12:07:39 5	as far as you know?
12:05:43 6	us to sit here and go through the documents and -	12:07:40 6	A As far as I know, yes
12:05:46 7	MR. BESSETTE: I mean,	12:07:41 7	Q Can you tell me why that is so?
12:05:47 8	everybody can do it the same. I mean, that's	12:07:43 8	A Why that is so?
12:05:49 9	going to waste a lot of time	12:07:44 9	Q Uh-huh
12:05:5110	MR COLLINS: Right	12:07:4510	
12:05:5211	THE WITNESS: You're asking me	12:07:4811	• •
12:05:5312	if I know where it showed up in the prospectus and	12:07:5112	• •
12:05:5713	so on?	12:08:0113	
12:05:5714	Q (By Mr. Collins) Did the sum and	12:08:0214	5 5
12:05:5815	substance of that statement: With respect to	12:08:0415	,
12:06:0016	retailers, the company must ensure its products	12:08:1016	
12:06:0117	continue to offer retailers high margins and are	12:08:1117	•
12:06:0418	not discounted, show up in the risk factors of the	12:08:1418	•
12:06:0819	prospectus, to your knowledge?	12:08:1419	•
12:06:0920	A To my knowledge, there was wording in	12:08:1520	
12:06:1321	the prospectus about margins and price	12:08:1621	
12:06:1622	compressions and so on and so forth that that	12:08:1622	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
12:06:2323	was something that you had to be aware of as a	12:08:1723	selling prices of the Tight Lies line of products,
		12:08:2124	

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

	Page 138		Page 140
13:43:32 1	A Would you repeat that, please.	13:46:39 1	them?
13:43:35 2	Q Did you ever investigate or ask	13:46:40 2	A Well, it's addressed to them I'm
13:43:38 3	somebody else to investigate whether some or all	13:46:48 3	being flip It was addressed to them
13:43:41 4	of the 33.8 million in sales for the quarter were	13:46:50 4	Q In the first paragraph, what did you
13:43:46 5	sales that were purchased to transship to or for	13:46:51 5	mean: Have we been presenting a false image?
13:43:52 6	the account of gray marketers?	13:46:58 6	A My image of the sales department was
13:44:00 7	A I don't remember pardon me again.	13:47:01 7	as a very efficient, high morale, on top of
13:44:03 8	I don't remember any	13:47:05 8	situations, you know, an area to be admired. And
13:44:08 9	investigation. It was a nonissue, as I've said	13:47:14 9	what I saw in my personal visit made me question
13:44:1010	before. Does that mean that something could have	13:47:1710	there.
13:44:1511	happened with an employee that I don't know	13:47:1711	Q Were you referring to the image you
13:44:1712	anything about? You know, who knows	13:47:2012	held in your mind of inside sales, or instead, the
13:44:1913	But to me - it's hard for me	13:47:2513	image that the investing public had with regard to
13:44:2314	to answer this question because you're asking me	13:47:2814	Adams Golf's prospects?
13:44:2515	about something that just wasn't going on -	13:47:2915	A No This excuse me
13:44:2716	Q Okay.	13:47:3216	MR BESSETTE: Go ahead
13:44:2717	A or didn't happen.	13:47:3317	A It's a personal reaction.
13:44:4618	Q Exhibit 57, please. Have you seen	13:47:4218	Q (By Mr. Collins) In what way were
13:44:5419	this document before?	13:47:4219	you concerned that we had been presenting a false
13:45:0120	A Yes, I have	13:47:4520	image with regard to inside sales? What was
13:45:0121	Q You were the author of this document?	13:47:4721	false?
13:45:0422	A Well, probably. It's not signed, and	13:47:4822	MR BESSETTE: Asked and
13:45:0823	I think this is a classic case of my volatility,	13:47:4823	answered
13:45:1424	and this would have been one that I hoped I looked	13:47:4824	But go ahead.
	Page 139		Page 141
13:45:18 1	at in the next morning and never sent out, but I	13:47:52 1	A Well, I have to rely on their ability
13:45:22 2	could easily have done it.	13:47:55 2	to give me good numbers, good forecasts, good
13:45:24 3	Q But whether you sent it or not, you	13:47:58 3	market analyses and so on. And when I visit them
13:45:27 4	authored this document, correct?	13:48:04 4	and I see disarray, bickering, finger-pointing,
13:45:28 5	A That's fair.	13:48:12 5	you know, childish stuff going on, then, you know,
13:45:29 6	Q And you authored it on or about	13:48:16 6	where does it stop? It wasn't the image I had of
13:45:31 7	August 14th in your role as CEO?	13:48:22 7	the sales department
13:45:34 8	A That's fair,	13:48:25 8	Q (By Mr. Collins) This visit that you
13:45:36 9	Q Now, what what was going on here?	13:48:26 9	made, was it on or about August 14th?
1 - 3 . 1 3 . 3 0 3			made, was it on or about August 1-tit.
13:45:3710	Why whether you sent it or not, why did you	13:48:3210	A I would guess prior to, but I
l	Why whether you sent it or not, why did you write this document?	13:48:3210 13:48:3211	
13:45:3710	write this document? A I had a I had expectations for the	•	A I would guess prior to, but I
13:45:3710 13:45:3911 13:45:4812 13:45:5413	write this document?	13:48:3211	A I would guess prior to, but I wouldn't I wouldn't know when Q How long was the visit? A Again, I don't remember specifically.
13:45:3710 13:45:3911 13:45:4812	write this document? A I had a I had expectations for the	13:48:3211 13:48:3212	A I would guess prior to, but I wouldn't I wouldn't know when Q How long was the visit? A Again, I don't remember specifically Q Where was sales located in relation
13:45:3710 13:45:3911 13:45:4812 13:45:5413	write this document? A I had a I had expectations for the sales group: Morale, efficiency, and in a	13:48:3211 13:48:3212 13:48:3513	A I would guess prior to, but I wouldn't I wouldn't know when Q How long was the visit? A Again, I don't remember specifically.
13:45:3710 13:45:3911 13:45:4812 13:45:5413 13:46:0414	write this document? A I had a I had expectations for the sales group: Morale, efficiency, and in a personal visit, I did not encounter that I encountered an environment that I didn't care for And as I said, in my normal,	13:48:3211 13:48:3212 13:48:3513 13:48:3814	A I would guess prior to, but I wouldn't I wouldn't know when Q How long was the visit? A Again, I don't remember specifically Q Where was sales located in relation to your office at the time? A Down the hall and to the right
13:45:3710 13:45:3911 13:45:4812 13:45:5413 13:46:0414 13:46:0915 13:46:1416 13:46:2017	write this document? A I had a I had expectations for the sales group: Morale, efficiency, and in a personal visit, I did not encounter that I encountered an environment that I didn't care for And as I said, in my normal, occasionally volatile way of handling things, I	13:48:3211 13:48:3212 13:48:3513 13:48:3814 13:48:4015	A I would guess prior to, but I wouldn't I wouldn't know when Q How long was the visit? A Again, I don't remember specifically Q Where was sales located in relation to your office at the time? A Down the hall and to the right Q Did you speak to persons in sales on
13:45:3710 13:45:3911 13:45:4812 13:45:5413 13:46:0414 13:46:0915 13:46:1416	write this document? A I had a I had expectations for the sales group: Morale, efficiency, and in a personal visit, I did not encounter that I encountered an environment that I didn't care for And as I said, in my normal,	13:48:3211 13:48:3212 13:48:3513 13:48:3814 13:48:4015 13:48:4316	A I would guess prior to, but I wouldn't I wouldn't know when Q How long was the visit? A Again, I don't remember specifically. Q Where was sales located in relation to your office at the time? A Down the hall and to the right. Q Did you speak to persons in sales on the occasion of this visit?
13:45:3710 13:45:3911 13:45:4812 13:45:5413 13:46:0414 13:46:0915 13:46:1416 13:46:2017	write this document? A I had a I had expectations for the sales group: Morale, efficiency, and in a personal visit, I did not encounter that I encountered an environment that I didn't care for And as I said, in my normal, occasionally volatile way of handling things, I	13:48:3211 13:48:3212 13:48:3513 13:48:3814 13:48:4015 13:48:4316 13:48:4717	A I would guess prior to, but I wouldn't I wouldn't know when Q How long was the visit? A Again, I don't remember specifically Q Where was sales located in relation to your office at the time? A Down the hall and to the right Q Did you speak to persons in sales on
13:45:3710 13:45:3911 13:45:4812 13:45:5413 13:46:0414 13:46:0915 13:46:1416 13:46:2017 13:46:2318	write this document? A I had a I had expectations for the sales group: Morale, efficiency, and in a personal visit, I did not encounter that. I encountered an environment that I didn't care for And as I said, in my normal, occasionally volatile way of handling things, I came up with this guilty-until-proven-innocent	13:48:3211 13:48:3212 13:48:3513 13:48:3814 13:48:4015 13:48:4316 13:48:4717 13:48:4918	A I would guess prior to, but I wouldn't I wouldn't know when Q How long was the visit? A Again, I don't remember specifically Q Where was sales located in relation to your office at the time? A Down the hall and to the right Q Did you speak to persons in sales on the occasion of this visit? A Yes, I'm sure I spoke to one or more members of the sales group.
13:45:3710 13:45:3911 13:45:4812 13:45:5413 13:46:0414 13:46:0915 13:46:1416 13:46:2017 13:46:2318 13:46:2819	write this document? A I had a I had expectations for the sales group: Morale, efficiency, and in a personal visit, I did not encounter that. I encountered an environment that I didn't care for And as I said, in my normal, occasionally volatile way of handling things, I came up with this guilty-until-proven-innocent approach.	13:48:3211 13:48:3212 13:48:3513 13:48:3814 13:48:4015 13:48:4316 13:48:4717 13:48:4918 13:48:5219	A I would guess prior to, but I wouldn't I wouldn't know when Q How long was the visit? A Again, I don't remember specifically Q Where was sales located in relation to your office at the time? A Down the hall and to the right Q Did you speak to persons in sales on the occasion of this visit? A Yes, I'm sure I spoke to one or more members of the sales group Q In the third paragraph, there's a
13:45:3710 13:45:3911 13:45:4812 13:45:5413 13:46:0414 13:46:0915 13:46:1416 13:46:2017 13:46:2318 13:46:2819 13:46:2820	write this document? A I had a I had expectations for the sales group: Morale, efficiency, and in a personal visit, I did not encounter that. I encountered an environment that I didn't care for And as I said, in my normal, occasionally volatile way of handling things, I came up with this guilty-until-proven-innocent approach. Q And you thought the guilty parties	13:48:3211 13:48:3212 13:48:3513 13:48:4015 13:48:4316 13:48:4717 13:48:4918 13:48:5219 13:48:5720	A I would guess prior to, but I wouldn't I wouldn't know when Q How long was the visit? A Again, I don't remember specifically. Q Where was sales located in relation to your office at the time? A Down the hall and to the right. Q Did you speak to persons in sales on the occasion of this visit? A Yes, I'm sure I spoke to one or more members of the sales group. Q In the third paragraph, there's a reference to George Clouse referred to as: My
13:45:3710 13:45:3911 13:45:4812 13:45:5413 13:46:0414 13:46:0915 13:46:1416 13:46:2017 13:46:2318 13:46:2819 13:46:2820 13:46:3221	write this document? A I had a I had expectations for the sales group: Morale, efficiency, and in a personal visit, I did not encounter that. I encountered an environment that I didn't care for. And as I said, in my normal, occasionally volatile way of handling things, I came up with this guilty-until-proven-innocent approach. Q And you thought the guilty parties were Mark Gonsalves and Ric Jarrett?	13:48:3211 13:48:3212 13:48:3513 13:48:4015 13:48:4015 13:48:4717 13:48:4717 13:48:4918 13:48:5219 13:48:5720 13:49:0021	A I would guess prior to, but I wouldn't I wouldn't know when Q How long was the visit? A Again, I don't remember specifically Q Where was sales located in relation to your office at the time? A Down the hall and to the right Q Did you speak to persons in sales on the occasion of this visit? A Yes, I'm sure I spoke to one or more members of the sales group Q In the third paragraph, there's a

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

	Page 142		Page 144
13:49:06 1	Q Could you identify him further,	13:52:02 1	how it was presented in the road show.
13:49:08 2	please.	13:52:04 2	How was it presented in the
13:49:08 3	A George is CEO of it was Platinum	13:52:05 3	road show?
13:49:13 4	Software then. It's oh, I forget their name.	13:52:06 4	A As the — as a very precised —
13:49:18 5	Now they've changed their name. But they were	13:52:14 5	excuse me, precised — as a very precise, tight,
13:49:20 6	making a presentation to us about changing or	13:52:21 6	well-managed organization. They were one of our
13:49:24 7	about upgrading our internal software package.	13:52:25 7	stars Bright star, I think I used
13:49:37 8	Q And is Telesales' parameters	13:52:29 8	Q The next sentence reads: I realize
13:49:42 9	refers to the direct direct marketing as	13:52:31 9	there are decisions we can make (like diverters),
13:49:4510	opposed to the inside sales function?	13:52:3510	but we must rely on these people.
13:49:4711	A No Telesales is inside sales.	13:52:3811	What did you mean
13:49:5612	Q Now, the conclusion at Paragraph A:	13:52:4012	by "diverters"?
13:50:0013	The department staff has very low morale, is that	13:52:4213	A I don't know specifically.
13:50:0314	something you encountered yourself, or is that	13:52:4414	Q Were you saying in this sentence
13:50:0615	what someone told you?	13:52:4815	weren't you saying that you realized that Adams
13:50:1116	A I would I would define this one as	13:52:5016	Golf could increase sales by selling to outlets
13:50:1417	my interpretation of what I saw	13:52:5717	that weren't authorized dealers by selling to
13:50:1818	Q Did people complain to you?	13:53:0318	discount warehouses, for example?
13:50:2219	A I don't remember specifically	13:53:0619	A I think no, but I do think what I
13:50:3720	Q And C: They know cheating (at least	13:53:0920	was saying is that you want to be absolutely sure
13:50:4221	in the form of double shipments) occurs, and a	13:53:2021	there's not an environment where something like
13:50:4622	concern that such action is quietly endorsed.	13:53:2322	that could happen That's what I was - I mean,
13:50:4823	How on what basis did you	13:53:2723	it's not a specific thing. It's just a general
13:50:5124	conclude that the inside sales staff knows that	13:53:3024	lack of professionalism that I that I felt that
	Page 143		Page 145
13:50:54 1	cheating, at least in the form of double	13:53:33 1	I saw. And as I said, this was an over-the-top,
13:50:57 2	shipments, occurs?	13:53:38 2	guilty-until-proven-innocence response.
{			
13:50:59 3	A Accusations. Somebody said: I think	13:53:38 3	Q I see
13:50:59 3	A Accusations. Somebody said: I think somebody double-ships, something along those	13:53:38 3 13:53:41 4	- · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Q I see.
13:51:05 4	somebody double-ships, something along those	13:53:41 4	Q I see. So you were concerned at the
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5	somebody double-ships, something along those lines	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5	Q I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to.	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6	Q I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:53 7	Q I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to.	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:53 7 13:53:56 8	Q I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right?
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:53 7 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9	Q I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all. I think you're
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9 13:51:1410	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the alleged double-shipper or shippers were?	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:53 7 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9 13:53:5810	Q I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all I think you're putting words in my mouth.
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9 13:51:1410 13:51:1611	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the alleged double-shipper or shippers were? A No, I do not.	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:53 7 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9 13:53:5810 13:53:5911	Q I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all. I think you're putting words in my mouth. What I said was: If you
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9 13:51:1410 13:51:1611 13:51:1712	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the alleged double-shipper or shippers were? A No, I do not. Q Was the alleged double-shipper or one	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:53 7 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9 13:53:5810 13:53:5911 13:54:0112	Q I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all. I think you're putting words in my mouth. What I said was: If you have excuse me if you have an organization
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9 13:51:1410 13:51:1611 13:51:1712 13:51:2013	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the alleged double-shipper or shippers were? A No, I do not. Q Was the alleged double-shipper or one of them Jay Greaney?	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:53 7 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9 13:53:5810 13:53:5911 13:54:0112 13:54:0413	O I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all. I think you're putting words in my mouth. What I said was: If you have excuse me if you have an organization that's not tightly managed, lots of things can happen, and this is a this is an example. I mean, I use it because it's a very egregious
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9 13:51:1410 13:51:1611 13:51:1712 13:51:2013 13:51:2214	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the alleged double-shipper or shippers were? A No, I do not. Q Was the alleged double-shipper or one of them Jay Greaney? A I don't remember specifically. Q Now, on the next page in the second full paragraph under Our Short-Term Goals.	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9 13:53:5810 13:53:5911 13:54:0112 13:54:0413 13:54:0614	O I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all. I think you're putting words in my mouth. What I said was: If you have excuse me if you have an organization that's not tightly managed, lots of things can happen, and this is a this is an example. I
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9 13:51:1410 13:51:1611 13:51:1712 13:51:2013 13:51:2214 13:51:3015	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the alleged double-shipper or shippers were? A No, I do not. Q Was the alleged double-shipper or one of them Jay Greaney? A I don't remember specifically. Q Now, on the next page in the second full paragraph under Our Short-Term Goals. A Our Short-Term Goals.	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9 13:53:5810 13:53:5911 13:54:0112 13:54:0413 13:54:0614 13:54:0915	O I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all. I think you're putting words in my mouth. What I said was: If you have excuse me if you have an organization that's not tightly managed, lots of things can happen, and this is a this is an example. I mean, I use it because it's a very egregious example, something we would never do. But I'm trying to make a point here: You guys get your
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9 13:51:1410 13:51:1611 13:51:1712 13:51:2013 13:51:2214 13:51:3015 13:51:3616	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the alleged double-shipper or shippers were? A No, I do not. Q Was the alleged double-shipper or one of them Jay Greaney? A I don't remember specifically. Q Now, on the next page in the second full paragraph under Our Short-Term Goals.	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9 13:53:5810 13:53:5911 13:54:0112 13:54:0413 13:54:0614 13:54:0915 13:54:1416	O I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all. I think you're putting words in my mouth. What I said was: If you have excuse me if you have an organization that's not tightly managed, lots of things can happen, and this is a this is an example. I mean, I use it because it's a very egregious example, something we would never do. But I'm
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9 13:51:14:10 13:51:16:11 13:51:17:12 13:51:20:13 13:51:22:14 13:51:30:15 13:51:36:16 13:51:40:17	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the alleged double-shipper or shippers were? A No, I do not. Q Was the alleged double-shipper or one of them Jay Greaney? A I don't remember specifically. Q Now, on the next page in the second full paragraph under Our Short-Term Goals. A Our Short-Term Goals.	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:53 7 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9 13:53:5810 13:53:5911 13:54:0112 13:54:0413 13:54:0614 13:54:0915 13:54:1416 13:54:1717	O I see. So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all. I think you're putting words in my mouth. What I said was: If you have excuse me if you have an organization that's not tightly managed, lots of things can happen, and this is a this is an example. I mean, I use it because it's a very egregious example, something we would never do. But I'm trying to make a point here: You guys get your act together. Q What are double shipments, when you
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9 13:51:1410 13:51:1611 13:51:1712 13:51:2013 13:51:2214 13:51:3015 13:51:3616 13:51:4017 13:51:4218	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the alleged double-shipper or shippers were? A No, I do not. Q Was the alleged double-shipper or one of them Jay Greaney? A I don't remember specifically. Q Now, on the next page in the second full paragraph under Our Short-Term Goals. A Our Short-Term Goals are to make the	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9 13:53:5810 13:53:5911 13:54:0112 13:54:0413 13:54:0614 13:54:0915 13:54:1416 13:54:1717 13:54:1918	So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all. I think you're putting words in my mouth. What I said was: If you have excuse me if you have an organization that's not tightly managed, lots of things can happen, and this is a this is an example. I mean, I use it because it's a very egregious example, something we would never do. But I'm trying to make a point here: You guys get your act together: Q What are double shipments, when you refer to as you refer to in this memo?
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9 13:51:1410 13:51:1611 13:51:1712 13:51:2013 13:51:2214 13:51:3015 13:51:3616 13:51:4017 13:51:4218 13:51:4419	somebody double-ships, something along those lines. Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the alleged double-shipper or shippers were? A No, I do not. Q Was the alleged double-shipper or one of them Jay Greaney? A I don't remember specifically. Q Now, on the next page in the second full paragraph under Our Short-Term Goals. A Our Short-Term Goals are to make the Q3, Q4 numbers?	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9 13:53:5810 13:53:5911 13:54:0112 13:54:0413 13:54:0614 13:54:0915 13:54:1416 13:54:1717 13:54:1918 13:54:2019	So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all. I think you're putting words in my mouth. What I said was: If you have excuse me if you have an organization that's not tightly managed, lots of things can happen, and this is a this is an example. I mean, I use it because it's a very egregious example, something we would never do. But I'm trying to make a point here: You guys get your act together. Q What are double shipments, when you refer to as you refer to in this memo? A They could be anything That's a
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9 13:51:1410 13:51:1611 13:51:1712 13:51:2013 13:51:2214 13:51:3015 13:51:3616 13:51:4017 13:51:4218 13:51:4419 13:51:4620	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the alleged double-shipper or shippers were? A No, I do not. Q Was the alleged double-shipper or one of them Jay Greaney? A I don't remember specifically. Q Now, on the next page in the second full paragraph under Our Short-Term Goals. A Our Short-Term Goals are to make the Q3, Q4 numbers? A Oh, yes. Sorry	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9 13:53:5810 13:53:5911 13:54:0112 13:54:0413 13:54:0413 13:54:0915 13:54:1416 13:54:1717 13:54:1918 13:54:2019 13:54:2320	So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all. I think you're putting words in my mouth. What I said was: If you have excuse me if you have an organization that's not tightly managed, lots of things can happen, and this is a this is an example. I mean, I use it because it's a very egregious example, something we would never do. But I'm trying to make a point here: You guys get your act together. Q What are double shipments, when you refer to as you refer to in this memo? A They could be anything. That's a long answer.
13:51:05 4 13:51:08 5 13:51:08 6 13:51:10 7 13:51:10 8 13:51:12 9 13:51:1410 13:51:1611 13:51:1712 13:51:2013 13:51:2214 13:51:3015 13:51:3616 13:51:4017 13:51:4218 13:51:4620 13:51:4620	somebody double-ships, something along those lines Q Who said that? A Oh, I don't remember. I don't remember who I spoke to. Q And was do you remember who the alleged double-shipper or shippers were? A No, I do not. Q Was the alleged double-shipper or one of them Jay Greaney? A I don't remember specifically. Q Now, on the next page in the second full paragraph under Our Short-Term Goals. A Our Short-Term Goals are to make the Q3, Q4 numbers? A Oh, yes. Sorry Q It goes on at the end of the	13:53:41 4 13:53:43 5 13:53:46 6 13:53:53 7 13:53:56 8 13:53:56 9 13:53:5810 13:53:5911 13:54:0112 13:54:0413 13:54:0614 13:54:0915 13:54:1416 13:54:1717 13:54:1918 13:54:2019 13:54:2320 13:54:2821	So you were concerned at the time you wrote this that sales had been made or might be made to diverters or customers that weren't authorized retailers or distributors; is that right? A No, not at all. I think you're putting words in my mouth. What I said was: If you have excuse me if you have an organization that's not tightly managed, lots of things can happen, and this is a this is an example. I mean, I use it because it's a very egregious example, something we would never do. But I'm trying to make a point here: You guys get your act together. Q What are double shipments, when you refer to as you refer to in this memo? A They could be anything That's a

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

9946c097-09d6-4975-9215-f12a9a4984b6

1	Page 146		Page 14
13:54:32 1	A Right		Page 14
13:54:33 2	Q — to how you referred to double	13:56:42 1	talking about things in a well-run, well-managed
13:54:35 3	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	13:56:46 2	department that's on top of things. You know,
13:54:41 4	shipments in C on Page 1. What did you mean by that?	13:56:50 3	you you just don't hear about this kind of
13:54:41 5		13:56:52 4	stuff. I'm not saying of course it happens. I
13:54:47 6	A I'm going to read C here.	13:56:55 5	mean, good heaven's, you have human beings.
13:54:50 7	It could be, for example, a	13:56:57 6	You know, you have double
13:54:56 8	customer who feels that he ordered 50 pieces and	13:57:00 7	shipments, triple shipments, no shipments. You
13:54:50 8	got 100 and that we intentionally shipped 100 to	13:57:03 8	know, the kind of volume that we were dealing in,
13:54:59 9	boost our sales for that period of time. I mean,	13:57:07 9	human beings make mistakes. I was interested in
13:55:0210	that could be a case.	13:57:0710	the way the the way the sales department was
13:55:0211	Q And – and you heard accusations	13:57:1111	being managed.
1	along those lines when you visited inside sales,	13:57:1112	Q So when you visited the sale — the
13:55:0813	correct?	13:57:1413	inside sales department, people made accusations
13:55:0814	A What I knew was that I – I've been	13:57:1614	about consignments, the recording of sales; is
13:55:1315	through this double-shipping business, and I know	13:57:1915	that right?
13:55:2016	that it's it's a much broader and more complex	13:57:2016	A I think I used the word
13:55:2417	area than simply somebody deciding to ship an	13:57:2417	"consignments." I don't know if they used the
13:55:2918	extra 20 or 50 pieces	13:57:2418	word "consignments." As I said before, I took
13:55:3219	A retailer calls up and says:	13:57:2619	everything to - I wanted I wanted Mark and Ric
13:55:3520	I'm going to send this stuff back. You	13:57:2920	go come back to me and and absolutely embarrass
13:55:3821	double-shipped me. And we never double-shipped	13:57:3521	me by putting this thing to bed and showing me how
13:55:4022	him at all, but maybe he was a little short on	13:57:3922	squared away they were
13:55:4023	money, couldn't pay his bill or whatever, you	13:57:4023	Q But as I was asking a moment ago,
13:55:4324	know, a million reasons.	13:57:4324	whether people in inside sales used the word
	Page 147		Page 149
13:55:45 1	But if you've got low morale	13:57:46 1	"consignment" or not, one or more persons during
13:55:47 2	and a poorly run department, all of a sudden the	13:57:50 2	your visit told you that there had been amounts
13:55:50 3	fact doesn't come out, it just comes out as	13:57:55 3	falsely reported as sales that were, in fact, not
13:55:52 4	double-shipping, and that just adds to bad morale.	13:57:59 4	properly recordable as sales; is that right?
13:55:55 5	And that's the kind of stuff I was trying to	13:58:01 5	MR BESSETTE: That misstates
13:55:58 6	uproot, so to speak	13.50.00.0	
1		1 T 3 : 3 0 : 0 2 0	what he said
13:55:59 7	Q On the second page, the memo goes on	13:58:02 6 13:58:03 7	what he said. O (By Mr. Collins) You may answer
13:55:59 7	f Page 4 Book off	13:58:03 7	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer
1	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer A Again, the word "consignment" is my
13:56:01 8	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer. A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh.	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1411	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer. A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment"
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810 13:56:0811 13:56:0912	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh. Q What's the basis for that?	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1411 13:58:1512	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment" What I'm saying is that it's
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810 13:56:0811	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh. Q What's the basis for that? A It's the same thing. And again, I	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1411 13:58:1512 13:58:1913	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment." What I'm saying is that it's the same I see the same pattern in several
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810 13:56:0811 13:56:0912 13:56:1113 13:56:1314	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh. Q What's the basis for that? A It's the same thing. And again, I want to emphasize that this is — I'm not real	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1411 13:58:1512 13:58:1913 13:58:2114	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment." What I'm saying is that it's the same I see the same pattern in several different areas. This this this
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810 13:56:0811 13:56:0912 13:56:1113 13:56:1314 13:56:1515	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh. Q What's the basis for that? A It's the same thing. And again, I want to emphasize that this is — I'm not real proud of this memo, frankly. It's a little over	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1411 13:58:1512 13:58:1913 13:58:2114 13:58:2415	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment" What I'm saying is that it's the same I see the same pattern in several different areas. This this this complaining, this finger-pointing, this lack of
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810 13:56:0811 13:56:0912 13:56:1113 13:56:1314 13:56:1515 13:56:1816	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh. Q What's the basis for that? A It's the same thing. And again, I want to emphasize that this is — I'm not real proud of this memo, frankly. It's a little over the top, even for me, but — it's a	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1411 13:58:1512 13:58:1913 13:58:2114 13:58:2415 13:58:2616	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer. A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment." What I'm saying is that it's the same I see the same pattern in several different areas. This this this complaining, this finger-pointing, this lack of professionalism, and this was supposed to be our
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810 13:56:0811 13:56:0912 13:56:1113 13:56:1314 13:56:1515 13:56:1816 13:56:2317	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh. Q What's the basis for that? A It's the same thing. And again, I want to emphasize that this is — I'm not real proud of this memo, frankly. It's a little over the top, even for me, but — it's a guilty-until-proven-innocent approach. You get on	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1411 13:58:1512 13:58:1913 13:58:2114 13:58:2415 13:58:2616 13:58:2917	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer. A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment." What I'm saying is that it's the same I see the same pattern in several different areas. This this this complaining, this finger-pointing, this lack of professionalism, and this was supposed to be our bright star, our great group of people.
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810 13:56:0811 13:56:0912 13:56:1113 13:56:1314 13:56:1515 13:56:1816 13:56:2317 13:56:2418	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh. Q What's the basis for that? A It's the same thing. And again, I want to emphasize that this is — I'm not real proud of this memo, frankly. It's a little over the top, even for me, but — it's a guilty-until-proven-innocent approach. You get on the phone with the customer and say: Hey, look,	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1411 13:58:1512 13:58:2114 13:58:2114 13:58:2415 13:58:2616 13:58:2917 13:58:3318	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer. A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment." What I'm saying is that it's the same I see the same pattern in several different areas. This this this complaining, this finger-pointing, this lack of professionalism, and this was supposed to be our bright star, our great group of people. And I have to in my role, I
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810 13:56:0912 13:56:1113 13:56:1314 13:56:1515 13:56:2317 13:56:2418 13:56:2819	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh. Q What's the basis for that? A It's the same thing. And again, I want to emphasize that this is — I'm not real proud of this memo, frankly. It's a little over the top, even for me, but — it's a guilty-until-proven-innocent approach. You get on the phone with the customer and say: Hey, look, you know, we — we are — are — our terms are	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1411 13:58:1512 13:58:2114 13:58:2415 13:58:2415 13:58:2616 13:58:3318 13:58:3419	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment" What I'm saying is that it's the same I see the same pattern in several different areas. This this this complaining, this finger-pointing, this lack of professionalism, and this was supposed to be our bright star, our great group of people. And I have to in my role, I have to depend on their information. So I was
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810 13:56:0811 13:56:0912 13:56:1113 13:56:1314 13:56:1515 13:56:2317 13:56:2418 13:56:2819 13:56:2920	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh. Q What's the basis for that? A It's the same thing. And again, I want to emphasize that this is I'm not real proud of this memo, frankly. It's a little over the top, even for me, but it's a guilty-until-proven-innocent approach. You get on the phone with the customer and say: Hey, look, you know, we we are are our terms are normally 30 days, we'll give you 60. Now, for me	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1512 13:58:1913 13:58:2114 13:58:2415 13:58:2616 13:58:2917 13:58:3318 13:58:3419 13:58:3820	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment" What I'm saying is that it's the same I see the same pattern in several different areas. This this this complaining, this finger-pointing, this lack of professionalism, and this was supposed to be our bright star, our great group of people. And I have to in my role, I have to depend on their information. So I was upset just to hear this this bickering. I use
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810 13:56:0811 13:56:0912 13:56:1113 13:56:1314 13:56:1515 13:56:2317 13:56:2418 13:56:2819 13:56:2920 13:56:3321	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh. Q What's the basis for that? A It's the same thing. And again, I want to emphasize that this is — I'm not real proud of this memo, frankly. It's a little over the top, even for me, but — it's a guilty-until-proven-innocent approach. You get on the phone with the customer and say: Hey, look, you know, we — we are — are — our terms are normally 30 days, we'll give you 60. Now, for me to call that a consignment, of course, is a big	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1411 13:58:1512 13:58:2114 13:58:2415 13:58:2415 13:58:2415 13:58:3318 13:58:3419 13:58:3820 13:58:4321	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment" What I'm saying is that it's the same I see the same pattern in several different areas. This this this complaining, this finger-pointing, this lack of professionalism, and this was supposed to be our bright star, our great group of people. And I have to in my role, I have to depend on their information. So I was upset just to hear this this bickering. I use that word, but it wasn't professional. It wasn't
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810 13:56:0811 13:56:0912 13:56:1113 13:56:1314 13:56:1515 13:56:2317 13:56:2418 13:56:2819 13:56:2920 13:56:3321 13:56:3622	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh. Q What's the basis for that? A It's the same thing. And again, I want to emphasize that this is — I'm not real proud of this memo, frankly. It's a little over the top, even for me, but — it's a guilty-until-proven-innocent approach. You get on the phone with the customer and say: Hey, look, you know, we — we are — are — our terms are normally 30 days, we'll give you 60. Now, for me to call that a consignment, of course, is a big stretch.	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1411 13:58:1512 13:58:2114 13:58:2114 13:58:2415 13:58:2415 13:58:3318 13:58:3318 13:58:3419 13:58:4321 13:58:4722	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer. A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment." What I'm saying is that it's the same I see the same pattern in several different areas. This this this complaining, this finger-pointing, this lack of professionalism, and this was supposed to be our bright star, our great group of people. And I have to in my role, I have to depend on their information. So I was upset just to hear this this bickering. I use that word, but it wasn't professional. It wasn't what it should have been.
13:56:01 8 13:56:05 9 13:56:0810 13:56:0811 13:56:0912 13:56:1113 13:56:1314 13:56:1515 13:56:2317 13:56:2418 13:56:2819 13:56:2920 13:56:3321	to read: Apparently we've made a lot of sales that have been falsely reported as sales and are little more than consignments. A Uh-huh. Q What's the basis for that? A It's the same thing. And again, I want to emphasize that this is — I'm not real proud of this memo, frankly. It's a little over the top, even for me, but — it's a guilty-until-proven-innocent approach. You get on the phone with the customer and say: Hey, look, you know, we — we are — are — our terms are normally 30 days, we'll give you 60. Now, for me to call that a consignment, of course, is a big	13:58:03 7 13:58:05 8 13:58:07 9 13:58:1210 13:58:1411 13:58:1512 13:58:2114 13:58:2415 13:58:2415 13:58:2415 13:58:3318 13:58:3419 13:58:3820 13:58:4321	Q (By Mr. Collins) You may answer A Again, the word "consignment" is my word, my interpretation. I don't know if anybody in the department ever brought up the word "consignment" What I'm saying is that it's the same I see the same pattern in several different areas. This this this complaining, this finger-pointing, this lack of professionalism, and this was supposed to be our bright star, our great group of people. And I have to in my role, I have to depend on their information. So I was upset just to hear this this bickering. I use that word, but it wasn't professional. It wasn't

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

	Page 150		Page 152
13:58:50 1	Did somebody tell you that	14:01:07 1	Q (By Mr. Collins) Do you see that -
13:58:51 2 the	e were amounts recorded as sales that	14:01:10 2	have you seen this page before?
13:58:54 3 sho	uldn't have been?	14:01:13 3	A Not to my recollection
13:58:55 4	A I don't remember that	14:01:14 4	Q Did you from time to time, in your
13:58:58 5	Q Check July returns – the memo goes	14:01:16 5	job as CEO, analyze what the returns allowance
1	- and tell me what they'll be during the rest	14:01:26 6	was?
l .	ne year.	14:01:26 7	A Well, if Darl Hatfield had expressed
	A Okay.	14:01:28 8	a serious concern, I would probably go over it
13:59:06 9	Q What did you mean by that?	14:01:32 9	with him
13:59:0710	A It means that I'm accusing you and	14:01:3210	Q Do you see that this document
13:59:0811 pro	ve me wrong.	14:01:3411	indicates that the unexpected returns were 370,000
13:59:0912	Q What does "checking July returns"	14:01:3912	against an expense that had been expected of
13:59:1213 hav	e to do with it?	14:01:4513	494,000 for the month of July?
13:59:1714	A I guess that would be one way of	14:01:4914	A I'm sorry If you would
13:59:1815 find	ing out if anything came back that was beyond	14:01:5015	Q If you look at the last two entries
13:59:2116 and	rmal shipping date or, you know, whatever the	14:01:5216	on this page. Expense expected
13:59:2417 par	imeters were	14:01:5717	A Okay.
13:59:2418	Q So is it that you were saying that an	14:01:5718	Q – and then unexpected returns.
13:59:2719 ind	cation of a jump in returns in July would	14:01:5919	Do you see those two entries?
13:59:3220 sub	stantiate or tend to substantiate the concerns	14:02:0320	A Expected returns, 493; and
13:59:3521 you	expressed in this memo?	14:02:0521	unexpected, 370
13:59:5022	A I'm again, you know, it isn't this	14:02:0822	Q Right.
13:59:5123 one	particular item. I have no knowledge then or	14:02:0923	A Okay.
13:59:5424 nov	that July returns were anything. It's like	14:02:1024	Q Before you came into this conference
	Page 151		Page 153
13:59:56 1 sayin	g: Here's a way you can prove me wrong. You	14:02:12 1	room today, did you ever know that the unexpected
13:59:59 2 know	, I don't want to give you all the ways you	14:02:14 2	returns were in this amount in the month of July?
14:00:02 3 can p	rove me wrong. You prove me wrong. Show me	14:02:19 3	A It looks to me like they're under
14:00:09 4 that t	nis memo is is completely erroneous.	14:02:23 4	what we thought they would be
14:00:09 5 C	Did you make no inquiry on July	14:02:26 5	Q Did you ask Gonsalves to report back
14:00:15 6 return	is after you wrote this memo?	14:02:30 6	to you on what July returns were?
14:00:15 7 A		14:02:34 7	A I asked him to report back to me on
14:00:15 8 Q	You never checked?	14:02:36 8	the condition of the sales department
14:00:17 9 A		14:02:39 9	Q So as far as you know, after you
14:00:1810 C	Okay.	14:02:4010	wrote this memo, you never received any additional
			*
14:00:1811 A	5	14:02:4511	information with regard to July returns before
14:00:1811 A	Okay. Did you ever look at the	14:02:4812	information with regard to July returns before this moment today?
14:00:1811 A 14:00:2112 C 14:00:2313 analy	Okay. Did you ever look at the sis of returns of returns allowance for	14:02:4812 14:02:5013	information with regard to July returns before this moment today? A I don't remember anything.
14:00:1811 A 14:00:2112 C 14:00:2313 analy 14:00:2614 the m	Okay. Did you ever look at the sis of returns of returns allowance for onth of July '98?	14:02:4812 14:02:5013 14:02:5314	information with regard to July returns before this moment today? A I don't remember anything. Q Let's go back, again, if we may, to
14:00:1811 A 14:00:2112 C 14:00:2313 analy	Okay. Did you ever look at the sis of returns of returns allowance for onth of July '98? I have no specific recollection.	14:02:4812 14:02:5013 14:02:5314 14:02:5615	information with regard to July returns before this moment today? A I don't remember anything. Q Let's go back, again, if we may, to 57 Farther down on the page, the paragraph
14:00:1811 A 14:00:2112 C 14:00:2313 analy 14:00:2614 then 14:00:3015 A 14:00:3316 C	Okay. Did you ever look at the sis of returns of returns allowance for onth of July '98? I have no specific recollection. All right. I'm going to ask you to	14:02:4812 14:02:5013 14:02:5314 14:02:5615 14:03:0916	information with regard to July returns before this moment today? A I don't remember anything. Q Let's go back, again, if we may, to 57 Farther down on the page, the paragraph reads —
14:00:1811 A 14:00:2112 C 14:00:2313 analy 14:00:2614 the m 14:00:3015 A 14:00:3316 C 14:00:3517 look	Okay. Did you ever look at the sis of returns of returns allowance for onth of July '98? I have no specific recollection. All right. I'm going to ask you to at a document marked as	14:02:4812 14:02:5013 14:02:5314 14:02:5615 14:03:0916 14:03:0917	information with regard to July returns before this moment today? A I don't remember anything. Q Let's go back, again, if we may, to 57. Farther down on the page, the paragraph reads— A Excuse me. Page 1 or 2?
14:00:1811 A 14:00:2112 C 14:00:2313 analy 14:00:2614 the m 14:00:3015 A 14:00:3316 C 14:00:3517 look 14:00:3918	Okay. Did you ever look at the sis of returns of returns allowance for onth of July '98? I have no specific recollection. All right. I'm going to ask you to at a document marked as THE REPORTER: 295	14:02:4812 14:02:5013 14:02:5314 14:02:5615 14:03:0916 14:03:0917 14:03:1118	information with regard to July returns before this moment today? A I don't remember anything. Q Let's go back, again, if we may, to 57. Farther down on the page, the paragraph reads— A Excuse me. Page 1 or 2? Q I'm so sorry. Second page.
14:00:1811 A 14:00:2112 C 14:00:2313 analy 14:00:2614 the m 14:00:3015 A 14:00:3316 C 14:00:3517 look 14:00:3918 14:00:4119 C	Okay. Did you ever look at the sis of returns of returns allowance for onth of July '98? I have no specific recollection. All right. I'm going to ask you to at a document marked as THE REPORTER: 295 (By Mr Collins) 295. Adams 40594.	14:02:4812 14:02:5013 14:02:5314 14:02:5615 14:03:0916 14:03:1118 14:03:1119	information with regard to July returns before this moment today? A I don't remember anything. Q Let's go back, again, if we may, to 57. Farther down on the page, the paragraph reads— A Excuse me. Page 1 or 2? Q I'm so sorry. Second page. A Okay.
14:00:1811 A 14:00:2112 C 14:00:2313 analy 14:00:2614 the m 14:00:3015 A 14:00:3316 C 14:00:3517 look 14:00:3918 14:00:4119 C	Okay. Did you ever look at the sis of returns of returns allowance for onth of July '98? I have no specific recollection. All right. I'm going to ask you to at a document marked as THE REPORTER: 295 (By Mr Collins) 295. Adams 40594. needs to be marked, if I may.	14:02:4812 14:02:5013 14:02:5314 14:02:5615 14:03:0916 14:03:1118 14:03:1119 14:03:1420	information with regard to July returns before this moment today? A I don't remember anything. Q Let's go back, again, if we may, to 57. Farther down on the page, the paragraph reads— A Excuse me. Page 1 or 2? Q I'm so sorry. Second page. A Okay. Q Page 452.
14:00:1811 A 14:00:2112 C 14:00:2313 analy 14:00:2614 the m 14:00:3015 A 14:00:3316 C 14:00:3517 look 14:00:3918 14:00:4119 C 14:00:4420 That 14:00:4421 A	Okay. Did you ever look at the sis of returns of returns allowance for onth of July '98? I have no specific recollection. All right. I'm going to ask you to at a document marked as THE REPORTER: 295 (By Mr Collins) 295. Adams 40594 needs to be marked, if I may. Oh, I'm sorry. Grabbed it out of	14:02:4812 14:02:5013 14:02:5314 14:02:5615 14:03:0916 14:03:1118 14:03:1119 14:03:1420 14:03:1621	information with regard to July returns before this moment today? A I don't remember anything. Q Let's go back, again, if we may, to 57. Farther down on the page, the paragraph reads — A Excuse me. Page 1 or 2? Q I'm so sorry. Second page. A Okay. Q Page 452. A Okay.
14:00:1811 A 14:00:2112 C 14:00:2313 analy 14:00:2614 the m 14:00:3015 A 14:00:3316 C 14:00:3517 look 14:00:3918 14:00:4119 C 14:00:4421 A 14:00:4421 A	Okay. Did you ever look at the sis of returns of returns allowance for onth of July '98? I have no specific recollection. All right. I'm going to ask you to at a document marked as THE REPORTER: 295 (By Mr Collins) 295. Adams 40594. needs to be marked, if I may. Oh, I'm sorry Grabbed it out of hands.	14:02:4812 14:02:5013 14:02:5314 14:03:0916 14:03:0917 14:03:1118 14:03:1119 14:03:1420 14:03:1621 14:03:1621	information with regard to July returns before this moment today? A I don't remember anything. Q Let's go back, again, if we may, to 57. Farther down on the page, the paragraph reads — A Excuse me. Page 1 or 2? Q I'm so sorry. Second page. A Okay. Q Page 452. A Okay. Q I don't think I need to write
14:00:1811 A 14:00:2112 C 14:00:2313 analy 14:00:2614 the m 14:00:3015 A 14:00:3316 C 14:00:3517 look 14:00:3918 14:00:4419 C 14:00:4420 That 14:00:4421 A	Okay. Did you ever look at the sis of returns of returns allowance for onth of July '98? I have no specific recollection. All right. I'm going to ask you to at a document marked as THE REPORTER: 295 (By Mr Collins) 295. Adams 40594 needs to be marked, if I may. Oh, I'm sorry. Grabbed it out of	14:02:4812 14:02:5013 14:02:5314 14:02:5615 14:03:0916 14:03:1118 14:03:1119 14:03:1420 14:03:1621	information with regard to July returns before this moment today? A I don't remember anything. Q Let's go back, again, if we may, to 57. Farther down on the page, the paragraph reads — A Excuse me. Page 1 or 2? Q I'm so sorry. Second page. A Okay. Q Page 452. A Okay.

39 (Pages 150 to 153)

VERITEXT PA COURT REPORTING COMPANY (215) 241-1000 (888) 777-6690 (610) 434-8588

	Page 174		Page 176
14:29:54 1	Hypothetically, you you sit	14:32:36 1	A I read that, yes, I have.
14:29:57 2	down with your sales group. They have a handle on	14:32:38 2	Q Do you have any opinion as to whether
14:30:02 3	current conditions They have a handle on	14:32:41 3	Adams stock was volatile because of reports of
14:30:03 4	competitive conditions. They have a handle on	14:32:46 4	seeing Adams product for sale in Costco?
14:30:05 5	where they think the marketplace is headed, what	14:32:50 5	A At what time frame, please?
14:30:08 6	do we have to do to do the best possible job to	14:32:52 6	Q Anytime in '98.
14:30:12 7	support our retailers. It's a it's	14:32:53 7	A Anytime in '98?
14:30:16 8	a decision it's not a it's not a simple	14:32:55 8	Q Well, from the IPO on
14:30:17 9	decision at all. It's a decision that requires a	14:33:05 9	A I don't know if this is going to be
14:30:2110	great deal of of input from your own, you know,	14:33:0610	the answer. I mean, I – I may be confused,
14:30:2411	people who live with us on a daily basis	14:33:1011	because I tend to look at things operationally,
14:30:2712	Q (By Mr. Collins) Uh-huh. What you	14:33:1912	but there was a significant shift in the
14:30:2713	just said in your last answer would applied or	14:33:2113	marketplace with coincident with the Callaway
14:30:3014	would have applied at any time during 1998 in the	14:33:2414	press release, and if if if that provided
14:30:3415	process of setting the wholesale price, correct?	14:33:3115	volatility, then that would be an example.
14:30:4116	A Yes and no I mean, the first half	14:33:3616	Q What when you say there was a
14:30:4317	of 1998, the wholesale price was was not too	14:33:3817	shift in the marketplace coincident with the
14:30:4718	critical, because the issue was - keeping up with	14:33:4218	Callaway press release, what do you mean?
14:30:5019	demand And when - like I say, it's a supply and	14:33:4719	A That I forget the date, but in
14:30:5520	demand formula. When the demand is that high,	14:33:4920	late July Callaway made a press release that
14:30:5521	then you get other issues, shipping on time, good	14:33:5321	their they weren't making their numbers. I
14:31:0122	quality, et cetera. So I think we had another set	14:33:5622	don't remember the exact wording. And that the
14:31:0323	of issues in the first half of '98.	14:33:5823	marketplace was soft and it was going to stay
14:31:0624	Q The other set of issues in the first	14:34:0224	soft. That certainly had ramifications throughout
		<u> </u>	
	Page 175		Page 177
14:31:09 1	·	14:34:07 1	
14:31:09 1 14:31:13 2	Page 175 half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and	14:34:07 1 14:34:09 2	Page 177 the industry MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've
	half of '98 was keeping up with demand?		the industry
14:31:13 2	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and	14:34:09 2	the industry MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3	the industry MR BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on.	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4	MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break.
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5	the industry MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right.
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:23 6	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:16 6	the industry MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:23 6 14:31:29 7	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input.	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9	MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m.
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:23 6 14:31:29 7 14:31:32 8	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8	the industry MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break MR. BESSETTE: All right MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:23 6 14:31:29 7 14:31:32 8 14:31:33 9 14:31:3410 14:31:3611	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:34:1910	the industry. MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.)
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:23 6 14:31:29 7 14:31:32 8 14:31:33 9 14:31:3611 14:31:4612	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The Reasonable Proposition. Projections for a new	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:34:1910 14:51:2011	the industry. MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.) MR. MAHONEY: All right. We
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:29 5 14:31:29 7 14:31:32 8 14:31:33 9 14:31:3410 14:31:3611 14:31:4612 14:31:4713	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The Reasonable Proposition. Projections for a new product are inherently speculative.	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:34:1910 14:51:2011 14:51:2012	the industry. MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.) MR. MAHONEY: All right. We are back on the record. It is 2:51 p.m. beginning
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:29 7 14:31:32 8 14:31:33 9 14:31:3410 14:31:3611 14:31:4612 14:31:4713 14:31:5514	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The Reasonable Proposition. Projections for a new product are inherently speculative. If you could read that	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:34:1910 14:51:2011 14:51:2012 14:51:2113 14:51:2614	the industry. MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.) MR. MAHONEY: All right. We are back on the record. It is 2:51 p.m. beginning at Tape 5.
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:23 6 14:31:32 8 14:31:32 8 14:31:3410 14:31:3611 14:31:4612 14:31:4713 14:31:5514 14:31:5615	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The Reasonable Proposition. Projections for a new product are inherently speculative. If you could read that paragraph to yourself	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:34:19 10 14:51:20 11 14:51:20 12 14:51:21 13 14:51:26 14 14:51:28 15	the industry. MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.) MR. MAHONEY: All right. We are back on the record. It is 2:51 p.m. beginning at Tape 5. Q (By Mr. Collins) Do you have any
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:23 6 14:31:29 7 14:31:32 8 14:31:33 9 14:31:3611 14:31:4612 14:31:4713 14:31:5514 14:31:5615 14:32:0516	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The Reasonable Proposition. Projections for a new product are inherently speculative. If you could read that paragraph to yourself A Okay I've read it.	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:34:19 10 14:51:2011 14:51:2012 14:51:2113 14:51:2614 14:51:2815 14:51:2916	MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.) MR. MAHONEY: All right. We are back on the record. It is 2:51 p.m. beginning at Tape 5. Q (By Mr. Collins) Do you have any reason to think that Adams Golf stock price was
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:29 7 14:31:32 8 14:31:33 9 14:31:3611 14:31:4612 14:31:4612 14:31:5514 14:31:5615 14:32:0516 14:32:0617	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The Reasonable Proposition. Projections for a new product are inherently speculative. If you could read that paragraph to yourself A Okay I've read it. Q In the second half of the paragraph,	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:34:19 10 14:51:20 11 14:51:20 12 14:51:21 13 14:51:26 14 14:51:28 15 14:51:29 16 14:51:32 17	MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.) MR. MAHONEY: All right. We are back on the record. It is 2:51 p.m. beginning at Tape 5. Q (By Mr. Collins) Do you have any reason to think that Adams Golf stock price was affected by people seeing Adams Golf clubs for
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:29 7 14:31:32 8 14:31:33 9 14:31:3410 14:31:4612 14:31:4612 14:31:5514 14:31:5615 14:32:0516 14:32:0617 14:32:0818	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The Reasonable Proposition. Projections for a new product are inherently speculative. If you could read that paragraph to yourself A Okay I've read it. Q In the second half of the paragraph, it reads: Callaway shares were often volatile in	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:51:2011 14:51:2012 14:51:2113 14:51:2614 14:51:2815 14:51:2916 14:51:3217 14:51:3618	MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.) MR. MAHONEY: All right. We are back on the record. It is 2:51 p.m. beginning at Tape 5. Q (By Mr. Collins) Do you have any reason to think that Adams Golf stock price was affected by people seeing Adams Golf clubs for sale at Costco?
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:29 7 14:31:32 8 14:31:33 9 14:31:3410 14:31:3611 14:31:4612 14:31:4713 14:31:5514 14:31:5615 14:32:0516 14:32:0617 14:32:0818 14:32:1219	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The Reasonable Proposition. Projections for a new product are inherently speculative. If you could read that paragraph to yourself A Okay. I've read it. Q In the second half of the paragraph, it reads: Callaway shares were often volatile in response to concerns such as, quote, I saw a Big	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:34:1910 14:51:2011 14:51:2012 14:51:2113 14:51:2614 14:51:2815 14:51:2916 14:51:3217 14:51:3618 14:51:3919	MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.) MR. MAHONEY: All right. We are back on the record. It is 2:51 p.m. beginning at Tape 5. Q (By Mr. Collins) Do you have any reason to think that Adams Golf stock price was affected by people seeing Adams Golf clubs for sale at Costco? A I would have no idea.
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:23 6 14:31:32 8 14:31:32 8 14:31:3410 14:31:3611 14:31:4612 14:31:4713 14:31:5514 14:31:5514 14:32:0516 14:32:0617 14:32:0818 14:32:1219 14:32:1620	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The Reasonable Proposition. Projections for a new product are inherently speculative. If you could read that paragraph to yourself A Okay I've read it. Q In the second half of the paragraph, it reads: Callaway shares were often volatile in response to concerns such as, quote, I saw a Big Bertha in Costco; or, quote, some retailer offered	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:34:19 10 14:51:20 11 14:51:20 12 14:51:21 13 14:51:26 14 14:51:29 16 14:51:32 17 14:51:36 18 14:51:39 19 14:51:41 20	MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.) MR. MAHONEY: All right. We are back on the record. It is 2:51 p.m. beginning at Tape 5. Q (By Mr. Collins) Do you have any reason to think that Adams Golf stock price was affected by people seeing Adams Golf clubs for sale at Costco? A I would have no idea. Q Now, there's an article in "Golf Pro"
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:23 6 14:31:32 8 14:31:32 8 14:31:3410 14:31:3611 14:31:4612 14:31:4713 14:31:5514 14:31:5615 14:32:0516 14:32:0617 14:32:0818 14:32:1620 14:32:2021	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The Reasonable Proposition. Projections for a new product are inherently speculative. If you could read that paragraph to yourself A Okay I've read it. Q In the second half of the paragraph, it reads: Callaway shares were often volatile in response to concerns such as, quote, I saw a Big Bertha in Costco; or, quote, some retailer offered a Big Bertha at \$10 below an earlier price that	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:34:19 10 14:51:20 11 14:51:20 12 14:51:21 13 14:51:26 14 14:51:28 15 14:51:32 17 14:51:36 18 14:51:39 19 14:51:41 20 14:51:58 21	MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.) MR. MAHONEY: All right. We are back on the record. It is 2:51 p.m. beginning at Tape 5. Q (By Mr. Collins) Do you have any reason to think that Adams Golf stock price was affected by people seeing Adams Golf clubs for sale at Costco? A I would have no idea. Q Now, there's an article in "Golf Pro" magazine?
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:23 6 14:31:32 8 14:31:33 9 14:31:3410 14:31:3611 14:31:4612 14:31:4713 14:31:5514 14:31:5615 14:32:0516 14:32:0516 14:32:0516 14:32:0516 14:32:1620 14:32:2522	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The Reasonable Proposition. Projections for a new product are inherently speculative. If you could read that paragraph to yourself A Okay I've read it. Q In the second half of the paragraph, it reads: Callaway shares were often volatile in response to concerns such as, quote, I saw a Big Bertha in Costco; or, quote, some retailer offered a Big Bertha at \$10 below an earlier price that proved to be irrelevant. We expect Adams stock to	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:34:19 10 14:51:20 11 14:51:20 12 14:51:21 13 14:51:26 14 14:51:28 15 14:51:32 17 14:51:36 18 14:51:39 19 14:51:41 20 14:51:58 21 14:51:58 22	MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.) MR. MAHONEY: All right. We are back on the record. It is 2:51 p.m. beginning at Tape 5. Q (By Mr. Collins) Do you have any reason to think that Adams Golf stock price was affected by people seeing Adams Golf clubs for sale at Costco? A I would have no idea. Q Now, there's an article in "Golf Pro" magazine? A In what magazine?
14:31:13 2 14:31:15 3 14:31:17 4 14:31:19 5 14:31:23 6 14:31:32 8 14:31:32 8 14:31:3410 14:31:3611 14:31:4612 14:31:4713 14:31:5514 14:31:5615 14:32:0516 14:32:0617 14:32:0818 14:32:1620 14:32:2021	half of '98 was keeping up with demand? A I think that was the primary one, and the support excuse me infrastructure support it needed it and so on. Q But at all times during '98, this process of setting the wholesale price included considerations of what was happening at the retail end, correct? A That's an input. Q Also in this analyst report, also on Page 242, there's a paragraph that begins: The Reasonable Proposition. Projections for a new product are inherently speculative. If you could read that paragraph to yourself A Okay I've read it. Q In the second half of the paragraph, it reads: Callaway shares were often volatile in response to concerns such as, quote, I saw a Big Bertha in Costco; or, quote, some retailer offered a Big Bertha at \$10 below an earlier price that	14:34:09 2 14:34:10 3 14:34:13 4 14:34:14 5 14:34:16 6 14:34:17 7 14:34:18 8 14:34:19 9 14:34:19 10 14:51:20 11 14:51:20 12 14:51:21 13 14:51:26 14 14:51:28 15 14:51:32 17 14:51:36 18 14:51:39 19 14:51:41 20 14:51:58 21	MR. BESSETTE: Todd, we've been going about another hour, so whenever you're at a break. MR. COLLINS: I hate to be so accommodating, but let's break. MR. BESSETTE: All right. MR. MAHONEY: We're off the record at 2:34 p.m. (A recess was taken from 2:34 to 2:51.) MR. MAHONEY: All right. We are back on the record. It is 2:51 p.m. beginning at Tape 5. Q (By Mr. Collins) Do you have any reason to think that Adams Golf stock price was affected by people seeing Adams Golf clubs for sale at Costco? A I would have no idea. Q Now, there's an article in "Golf Pro" magazine?

45 (Pages 174 to 177)

	Page 182		Page 184
14:57:13 1	area and ask questions	15:00:41 1	A Kind of the same answer as before.
14:57:17 2	Q Okay. That's good.	15:00:45 2	My recollection doesn't have any. If there's
14:57:21 3	Exhibit 99 Now, does this	15:00:49 3	documents that could help me, I'd be happy to look
14:57:37 4	appear to be the transcript of the August 6th	15:00:51 4	at them, but I don't remember any.
14:57:42 5	conference call?	15:00:53 5	Q That's fine. Okay. Sorry.
14:57:46 6	A That's what it appears to be, yes.	15:02:17 6	Exhibit 175, please. This is
14:57:48 7	Q Do you recall participating in the	15:02:35 7	a document that you authored on or about
14:57:51 8	conference call?	15:02:37 8	September 25th, 1998?
14:57:52 9	A I'd say generally. Not specifically,	15:02:40 9	A I believe so Again, it's unsigned,
14:57:5510	but generally.	15:02:4310	but I'll take responsibility
14:57:5611	Q Now, this was the first conference	15:02:4511	Q And you did so in your role as CEO,
14:57:5712	call you had after you went public, correct?	15:02:5012	board chairman?
14:58:0513	A I'll take your word for that.	15:02:5213	A Yes, sir.
14:58:0714	Q Okay.	15:02:5514	Q You'll see on the first page it says
14:58:1015	A I don't remember	15:02:5715	under A-1: Mark Gonsalves left the company.
14:58:2316	Q All right. There is now, the	15:03:0116	A That's correct.
14:58:2917	do you recall that the stock price declined	15:03:0217	Q Why did that occur?
14:58:3318	generally after the IPO during July and August?	15:03:0618	A Best of my recollection is he
14:58:3819	Do you recall that?	15:03:0919	felt that he he resigned and he felt that he
14:58:4320	A Yes, I believe it did.	15:03:1020	had gotten a lot of exposure and could capitalize
14:58:4721	Q Did the company take any steps in	15:03:1421	on that and, you know, take advantage of the
14:58:4922	response to the decline in the stock price?	15:03:2022	situation
14:58:5623	A My recollection is that the company's	15:03:2023	Q Was he asked to leave?
14:58:5924	position was the best thing we could do would be	15:03:2224	A No, sir
	Page 183		Page 185
14:59:01 1	to operate as well as we could	15:03:22 1	O You recall we looked earlier at
14:59:03 2	O Was there a was there	15:03:24 2	Exhibit 57, the August 14th, 1998 memo?
14:59:07 3	consideration given to a stock buyback by the	15:03:28 3	A 57.
14:59:13 4	company?	15:03:32 4	Q It was you expressed concerns about a
14:59:13 5	A My recollection is that that was	15:03:34 5	variety of matters, including the inside sales
14:59:15 6	something that was suggested by somebody. It	15:03:37 6	group.
14:59:22 7	might have been a fund manager or something, but I	15:03:38 7	A It's in the pile here. I'll have to
14:59:25 8	think the subject did come up, yes	15:03:39 8	find it.
14:59:27 9	Q All right. In fact, there's some	15:03:39 9	MR. BESSETT: Get it so you
14:59:2710	discussion of it on Page 4351.	15:03:3910	will have it.
14:59:3011	A Okay	15:03:5011	THE WITNESS: Right. You went
14:59:3112	Q In response to a question by Brian	15:03:5112	through all of them That's 97. I thought that
14:59:3513	Wall.	15:03:5713	was a 5. Thank you
14:59:3914	A Okay Let me get to this page,	15:04:0614	A Okay. I have it.
14:59:4115	please.	15:04:0815	Q (By Mr. Collins) Was his departure
14:59:4216	Q This is his second entry on that	15:04:0015	unrelated to the concerns expressed in this
14:59:4517	page, and then you will see your response.	15:04:1010	Exhibit 57? In other words, you said some pretty
15:00:1018	A All right.	15:04:1517	harsh things in the August 14th memo at
15:00:1018	Q Did in or about August '98, were	15:04:2118	Exhibit 57.
15:00:1119	there discussions with Lehman about doing a	15:04:2119	Was his departure unrelated to
15:00:1920	buyback?	15:04:2720	this memo or your discussions with him about it?
1	· · · · ·	15:04:2921	A In a subsequent meeting, when Mark,
15:00:2322	A I don't remember any Q Did the board consider a buyback as	15:04:3322	you know, nicely explained to me, nicer than I
15:00:3423	•	15:04:4023	was, nicely explained to me that I'd gone over the
15:00:3724	early as August?	172:04:42%4	was, meety explained to me mat 14 gone over the

47 (Pages 182 to 185)

	Page 186		Page 188
15:04:48 1	top here and these things were easily explained	15:08:34 1	of which I can now find, so just take a look at
15:04:52 2	MR. BESSETTE: The things in	15:08:36 2	that, if you would
15:04:53 3	this	15:08:37 3	You were the author of that
15:04:54 4	A I'm sorry. I beg your pardon. I'm	15:08:42 4	document?
15:04:57 5	looking at these things being A through I, I	15:08:42 5	A Same answer, not signed, but yes.
15:04:59 6	think, all of my points.	15:08:45 6	Q You - you and you you wrote it
15:05:03 7	No, we you know, he to	15:08:49 7	on or about the date indicated
15:05:07 8	Mark's credit, he was used to dealing with my	15:08:52 8	A Yeah, it's
15:05:10 9	volatility, and it wasn't acrimonious. It was	15:08:53 9	Q - in your duties as CEO?
15:05:1210	more about getting on with business	15:08:5610	A Excuse me.
15:05:2011	Q (By Mr. Collins) Did you ask him not	15:08:5811	Q Is that right?
15:05:2412	to leave?	15:08:5912	A Yes.
15:05:2813	A I don't remember that I remember	15:09:0113	Q What happened within the last two
15:05:3314	that he as I said, he said that he felt that he	15:09:0414	weeks, as stated there, to change the situation,
15:05:3915	was at a unique time in his life, and you know,	15:09:1015	vis-a-vis the impact of Costco?
15:05:4416	who am I to deny that - that opportunity	15:09:2316	A I think in the first place, for me to
15:06:4017	THE WITNESS: Good idea. This	15:09:2517	give you a better answer, give me the reference to
15:06:4118	might - excuse me, this might be superfluous	15:09:2818	the two weeks, and I think I can do a better job
15:06:4419	because I'm just sitting here with my water. What	15:09:3019	for you.
15:06:4820	I remember most about this was that when Mark and	15:09:3320	Q May I?
15:06:5721	I met I was a little embarrassed because it was	15:09:3521	A Sure.
15:06:5822	obvious that I'd gone way over the top. I think I	15:09:3622	Q Sorry to take it back.
15:07:0123	said up front I'm not too proud of this memo and	15:09:3723	In the beginning it says: One
15:07:0424	my style at the time.	15:09:3924	thing that is hurting us badly is Costco. It was
	Page 187		Page 189
15:07:07 1	You know, we were very busy,	15:09:41 1	a problem before, but has greatly escalated in the
15:07:10 2	very tough times, and Mike Mark and I had a	15:09:44 2	last two weeks and will be very difficult in Q4
15:07:13 3	nice evening conversation. And I don't remember	15:09:48 3	A Okay.
15:07:15 4	the specific details, but that, you know, he	15:09:49 4	Q around Christmas
15:07:24 5	pointed out that this was just a product of gossip	15:09:51 5	A That's what you're referring to?
15:07:28 6	and bickering and so on and so forth, as I'd said.	15:09:52 6	Q Yes
15:07:33 7	Q Now, did Mr. Bessette just suggest	15:09:53 7	A I'm forecasting to the fourth
15:07:35 8	that you add that comment?	15:09:54 8	quarter, and I'm saying it's it's my analysis
15:07:42 9	A No. I'm	15:09:57 9	or the analysis, based on information that's been
15:07:4310	MR. BESSETTE: Telepathic	15:09:5910	given to me, that there's - I didn't go into this
15:07:4411	MS. REED: You have amazing	15:10:0411	detail, but there's two factors at work here.
15:07:4612	skills	15:10:0912	One is the significant
15:07:4613	A No. I was I was the truth of	15:10:1113	fall-off in the market. I mean, that's the big
15:07:4714	the matter is I thought about it before. I had	15:10:1414	one, of course, from the Callaway statement, and
15:07:5015	forgotten about it, to tell you the truth, and it	15:10:1715	so on and so forth. And then the fourth quarter
15:07:5316	just you know, we're going over a lot of stuff	15:10:2116	is historically a weak quarter anyway. It's one
15:07:5517	here and it just kind of came to me.	15:10:2417	of the weakest I think it's the I think it's
15:08:1118	Q (By Mr. Collins) Exhibit 80	15:10:2618	the weakest quarter of of the fiscal year.
15:08:1419	A 80.	15:10:2919	So anything that goes on is
15:08:1720	Q - if I may.	15:10:3220	now much more sensitive than it was before. And
15:08:1921	A Is that a new one or	15:10:3921	I'm I am, in this memo, forecasting to the
15:08:2222	Q I'm about to hand it to you.	15:10:4122	board what I see happening in Q4.
15:08:2523	A Okay I guess it's a new one, then	15:10:4323	Q Respectfully though, the question I
15:08:3124	Q And I have many copies of this, none	15:10:4524	asked was: What happened in the last two weeks

48 (Pages 186 to 189)

l	Page 190		Page 192
15:10:47 1	that you refer to in the first paragraph?	15:13:12 1	A Yes, I did.
15:10:51 2	A And I think my answer is that in the	15:13:13 2	Q Was this another time, writing this
15:10:52 3	last two weeks, I had sat down and I'd I want	15:13:15 3	memo, of your being I've forgotten what words
15:10:56 4	to use correct English In the last two weeks, I	15:13:21 4	you used.
15:10:59 5	had undergone the process of sitting down and	15:13:22 5	A Volatile?
15:11:02 6	taking a look at what was coming up over the next	15:13:23 6	Q Well, your words, not mine, sir.
15:11:06 7	quarter, and this memo was the result.	15:13:25 7	A Okay.
15:11:08 8	Q Well, then, during the two weeks	15:13:25 8	Q Was this memo something you wrote
15:11:10 9	before October 8, did something happen to make you	15:13:27 9	when you were volatile, or was this something that
15:11:1510	think that Costco represented more of a concern	15:13:3310	you wrote when you were being clear-eyed and
15:11:1911	than you had previously thought?	15:13:4011	analytical?
15:11:2512	A I would say it was the awareness of	15:13:4012	MR BESSETTE: Or somewhere in
15:11:2713	how the the increasing severity of the	15:13:4113	between.
15:11:3014	market drop. And again, as I said, anything that	15:13:4214	THE WITNESS: Yeah, hopefully
15:11:34 15	I had encountered before had all of a sudden taken	15:13:4214	somewhere in between
15:11:3716	on new significance, as, you know as	15:13:4516	A Well, it is what it is. I'm just
15:11:4017	a percentage of a bad situation, so to speak	15:13:4310	trying to lay out the facts as I see them. No
15:11:43 18	Q But now, you didn't say that in that	15:13:5518	embellishment, you know, no finger-pointing. You
15:11:4519	memo. Was that just because your you were	15:13:5819	know, life is what it is, and our job is to get on
15:11:5020	inartful in the memo, or is it instead because you	15:14:0120	with it and do the best job we can. However you
15:11:5321	were being coy?	15:14:0421	describe that, I mean, it's not up to me
15:11:54:22	A Oh, I'm not very coy I'm sorry.	15:14:0722	Q (By Mr. Collins) Now, you say in
15:11:5923	Nobody's ever accused me of being coy. I	15:14:0823	that first paragraph that Costco was a problem
15:12:0124	I'm I just this is what I believed to be	15:14:1024	before. Do you see that?
		10.11.1001	Page 193
	Page 191		rage 193
1			_
15:12:04 1	true	15:14:12 1	A Yes.
15:12:06 2	Q Let me take a look at that again, if	15:14:12 2	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may.	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks.
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes.
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent,	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 6	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred.
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:19 7	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 6 15:14:19 7	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:19 7 15:12:25 8	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy).	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 6 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:19 7 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes.	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 6 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:19 7 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 6 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:2810	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:19 7 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710 15:12:3011	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was.	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 6 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:2810 15:14:3311	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:19 7 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710 15:12:3011 15:12:3412	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was. A I can only guess it was something	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 6 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:2810 15:14:3311 15:14:3512	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of year, so there's eight million deals in the
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:14 6 15:12:19 7 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710 15:12:3011 15:12:3412 15:12:3513	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was. A I can only guess it was something that Chip provided me.	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:2810 15:14:3311 15:14:3512 15:14:3813	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of year, so there's eight million deals in the marketplace, and so it's a — you know, it's a
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:19 7 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710 15:12:3011 15:12:3412 15:12:3513 15:12:3714	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was. A I can only guess it was something that Chip provided me. Q And the 20 to 25 percent that you	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 6 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:2810 15:14:3311 15:14:3512 15:14:3813 15:14:4014	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of year, so there's eight million deals in the marketplace, and so it's a — you know, it's a tough market and it's a down market, so everything
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:19 7 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710 15:12:3011 15:12:3412 15:12:3513 15:12:3714 15:12:4315	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was. A I can only guess it was something that Chip provided me. Q And the 20 to 25 percent that you estimated was based on customers who refused to	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 6 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:2810 15:14:3311 15:14:3512 15:14:3813 15:14:4014 15:14:4315	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of year, so there's eight million deals in the marketplace, and so it's a — you know, it's a tough market and it's a down market, so everything that happens as a percentage of the total is going
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:19 5 15:12:19 7 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710 15:12:3011 15:12:3412 15:12:3513 15:12:3714 15:12:4315 15:12:4516	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was. A I can only guess it was something that Chip provided me. Q And the 20 to 25 percent that you estimated was based on customers who refused to buy for what reason?	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 6 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:2810 15:14:3311 15:14:3512 15:14:3813 15:14:4014 15:14:4315 15:14:4616	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of year, so there's eight million deals in the marketplace, and so it's a — you know, it's a tough market and it's a down market, so everything that happens as a percentage of the total is going to be exacerbated.
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:19 7 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710 15:12:3011 15:12:3412 15:12:3513 15:12:3714 15:12:4315 15:12:4516 15:12:4617	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was. A I can only guess it was something that Chip provided me. Q And the 20 to 25 percent that you estimated was based on customers who refused to buy for what reason? A I have no idea.	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:2810 15:14:3311 15:14:3512 15:14:3813 15:14:4014 15:14:4315 15:14:4817	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of year, so there's eight million deals in the marketplace, and so it's a — you know, it's a tough market and it's a down market, so everything that happens as a percentage of the total is going to be exacerbated. Q Now, Mr. Adams, when you wrote this
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:14 6 15:12:19 7 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710 15:12:3011 15:12:3412 15:12:3513 15:12:3714 15:12:4315 15:12:4617 15:12:5318	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was. A I can only guess it was something that Chip provided me. Q And the 20 to 25 percent that you estimated was based on customers who refused to buy for what reason? A I have no idea. Q When you sent this memo, was there	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:2810 15:14:3311 15:14:3512 15:14:3813 15:14:4014 15:14:4315 15:14:4817 15:14:5218	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of year, so there's eight million deals in the marketplace, and so it's a — you know, it's a tough market and it's a down market, so everything that happens as a percentage of the total is going to be exacerbated. Q Now, Mr Adams, when you wrote this memo, you were writing this memo to inform the
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710 15:12:3011 15:12:3412 15:12:3513 15:12:3714 15:12:4516 15:12:4617 15:12:5318 15:12:5619	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was. A I can only guess it was something that Chip provided me. Q And the 20 to 25 percent that you estimated was based on customers who refused to buy for what reason? A I have no idea. Q When you sent this memo, was there anybody who wrote back a response?	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 6 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:2810 15:14:3311 15:14:3311 15:14:3512 15:14:4014 15:14:4014 15:14:4014 15:14:4014 15:14:4517 15:14:5619	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of year, so there's eight million deals in the marketplace, and so it's a — you know, it's a tough market and it's a down market, so everything that happens as a percentage of the total is going to be exacerbated. Q Now, Mr. Adams, when you wrote this memo, you were writing this memo to inform the members of the board of something you hadn't
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710 15:12:3011 15:12:3412 15:12:3513 15:12:3714 15:12:4315 15:12:4516 15:12:5619 15:12:5619 15:13:0120	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was. A I can only guess it was something that Chip provided me. Q And the 20 to 25 percent that you estimated was based on customers who refused to buy for what reason? A I have no idea. Q When you sent this memo, was there anybody who wrote back a response? A Same answer as before. If you have a	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 6 15:14:22 8 15:14:22 8 15:14:28 10 15:14:33 11 15:14:35 12 15:14:38 13 15:14:40 14 15:14:40 14 15:14:40 15 15:14:46 16 15:14:48 17 15:14:52 18 15:14:56 19 15:14:58 20	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of year, so there's eight million deals in the marketplace, and so it's a — you know, it's a tough market and it's a down market, so everything that happens as a percentage of the total is going to be exacerbated. Q Now, Mr Adams, when you wrote this memo, you were writing this memo to inform the members of the board of something you hadn't informed them of before?
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710 15:12:3011 15:12:3412 15:12:3513 15:12:3513 15:12:4516 15:12:4516 15:12:5619 15:13:0120 15:13:0321	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was. A I can only guess it was something that Chip provided me. Q And the 20 to 25 percent that you estimated was based on customers who refused to buy for what reason? A I have no idea. Q When you sent this memo, was there anybody who wrote back a response? A Same answer as before. If you have a document, I don't remember anything.	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:2810 15:14:3311 15:14:3512 15:14:3813 15:14:4014 15:14:4315 15:14:4616 15:14:4817 15:14:5619 15:14:5820 15:14:5820	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of year, so there's eight million deals in the marketplace, and so it's a — you know, it's a tough market and it's a down market, so everything that happens as a percentage of the total is going to be exacerbated. Q Now, Mr Adams, when you wrote this memo, you were writing this memo to inform the members of the board of something you hadn't informed them of before? A I don't have any recollections of,
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:19 7 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:3011 15:12:3011 15:12:3412 15:12:3513 15:12:3714 15:12:4516 15:12:4617 15:12:5619 15:13:0321 15:13:0321 15:13:0522	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was. A I can only guess it was something that Chip provided me. Q And the 20 to 25 percent that you estimated was based on customers who refused to buy for what reason? A I have no idea. Q When you sent this memo, was there anybody who wrote back a response? A Same answer as before. If you have a document, I don't remember anything. Q When you wrote this memo, you	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:3311 15:14:3512 15:14:3813 15:14:4014 15:14:4014 15:14:4817 15:14:5218 15:14:5619 15:14:5820 15:14:5921 15:15:0322	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of year, so there's eight million deals in the marketplace, and so it's a — you know, it's a tough market and it's a down market, so everything that happens as a percentage of the total is going to be exacerbated. Q Now, Mr. Adams, when you wrote this memo, you were writing this memo to inform the members of the board of something you hadn't informed them of before? A I don't have any recollections of, you know, this kind of information, me presenting
15:12:06 2 15:12:07 3 15:12:08 4 15:12:09 5 15:12:14 6 15:12:25 8 15:12:27 9 15:12:2710 15:12:3011 15:12:3412 15:12:3513 15:12:3513 15:12:4516 15:12:4516 15:12:5619 15:13:0120 15:13:0321	Q Let me take a look at that again, if I may. A Sure. Q Now, it says here: We estimate a negative sales effect in Q4 of 20 to 25 percent, based on a market survey (customers who refuse to buy). A Yes. Q In that what was the basis of tell me what the market survey was. A I can only guess it was something that Chip provided me. Q And the 20 to 25 percent that you estimated was based on customers who refused to buy for what reason? A I have no idea. Q When you sent this memo, was there anybody who wrote back a response? A Same answer as before. If you have a document, I don't remember anything.	15:14:12 2 15:14:15 3 15:14:16 4 15:14:16 5 15:14:19 7 15:14:22 8 15:14:25 9 15:14:2810 15:14:3311 15:14:3512 15:14:3813 15:14:4014 15:14:4315 15:14:4616 15:14:4817 15:14:5619 15:14:5820 15:14:5820	A Yes. Q But it's gotten worse in the last two weeks. A Yes. Q Describe to me the change that occurred. A The change that occurs is relative to the upcoming fourth quarter where, as I said before, you have a combination of a basically slow time of year anyway. A lot of major manufacturers like to clean out their inventories that time of year, so there's eight million deals in the marketplace, and so it's a — you know, it's a tough market and it's a down market, so everything that happens as a percentage of the total is going to be exacerbated. Q Now, Mr. Adams, when you wrote this memo, you were writing this memo to inform the members of the board of something you hadn't informed them of before? A I don't have any recollections of,

49 (Pages 190 to 193)

	Page 194		Page 1.96
15:15:11 1	Q Well, the board knew that the fourth	15:17:11 1	B deals with Costco.
15:15:14 2	quarter was coming up before you wrote this memo,	15:17:12 2	Am I reading that correctly?
15:15:17 3	correct?	15:17:15 3	A Yes
15:15:17 4	A Yeah	15:17:15 4	Q And then C deals with an engraving
15:15:17 5	Q The board knew because you had	15:17:19 5	machine that is necessary to deal with Costco, not
15:15:20 6	disclosed it in public reports, as well as other	15:17:24 6	with market downturn or Orlimar.
15:15:23 7	places I'm sure, that the fourth quarter is a weak	15:17:26 7	Is that accurate?
15:15:27 8	quarter on a seasonal basis for the company,	15:17:28 8	MR. BESSETTE: That's a
15:15:29 9	correct? This wasn't the first time you had	15:17:30 9	misstate, his prior testimony
15:15:3110	informed the board that the fourth quarter is a	15:17:3210	Q (By Mr. Collins) Well, what was the
15:15:3511	seasonally weak time of the year, correct?	15:17:3311	purpose of the engraving machine?
15:15:3712	A I don't know if I informed them, but	15:17:3512	A To be able to track product into the
15:15:3913	let's say they knew	15:17:3713	field.
15:15:4014	Q Okay. So my question is the same:	15:17:3814	Q And that was necessary because of
15:15:4215	What's the new thing that happened that prompted	15:17:3915	competition with Orlimar?
15:15:4316	you to write this memo?	15:17:4416	A Could have been. Could have been a
15:15:4417	MR. BESSETTE: Okay. This is	15:17:4617	million reasons. I mean, I if you would like
15:15:4518	the third time, I think, but	15:17:4818	me to give you some, I certainly can, but it's
15:15:4619	THE WITNESS: It's okay	15:17:5119	it's there are a lot of reasons for being able
15:15:4820	MR. BESSETTE: Let's do	15:17:5420	to track your product into the field.
15:15:4921	THE WITNESS: Maybe I'll get	15:17:5521	Q Sure Well, now, Paragraph 4 also
15:15:5022	it clearer if I keep going.	15:17:5822	deals with Costco and not with Orlimar or general
15:15:5123	A You had a different marketplace. You	15:18:0123	market conditions, right?
15:15:5324	had a completely different marketplace. Once the	15:18:0224	A That's correct.
	Page 195		Page 197
15:15:56 1	Callaway memo came out and or I'm sorry the	15:18:03 1	Q And then the next paragraph after
15:16:05 2	Callaway commentary with the quarterly report,	15:18:05 2	that, talking about how Costco makes its money,
15:16:07 3	that had a serious negative effect on the	15:18:12 3	also deals with Costco and not Orlimar or general
15:16:11 4	marketplace	15:18:15 4	market conditions or seasonal problems in the
15:16:11 5	And it's you know, again,	15:18:17 5	fourth quarter, right?
15:16:13 6	just being honest, it's not stated in here. I	15:18:18 6	A That's right, yes.
15:16:16 7	don't I don't talk about it enough about our	15:18:19 7	Q And so are you really arguing that
15:16:18 8	competition, Orlimar Maybe I was embarrassed	15:18:21 8	Paragraph C about committing \$125,000 to an
15:16:21 9	But they were they were beating they were	15:18:26 9	engraving machine is something that you were
15:16:2510	beating us up in some areas	15:18:2910	discussing in this context because of that million
15:16:2611	Q (By Mr Collins) Well, now, you	15:18:3311	reasons, or you were discussing it in this context
15:16:2812	you you entitled the memo	15:18:3512	because of the serious problem posed by Costco?
15:16:3813	A Here, I'll save your	15:18:3813	A I was discussing it in that context
15:16:3814	Q Thank you	15:18:4214	as a way of tracking product into the field, that
15:16:4015	A save your I have a copy now.	15:18:4915	if applicable to Costco, certainly we could use.
15:16:4316	Q I don't have a microphone yet,	15:18:5516	Now, this says we have
15:16:4317	though.	15:18:5917	committed \$125,000 to an engraving machine. I
15:16:5418	MR. COLLINS: Thank you.	15:19:0318	suspect that thing wasn't up and running until
15:16:5519	Q (By Mr. Collins) You entitled the	15:19:0619	about the following, I don't know, March or April.
15:16:5720	memo Fourth Quarter The first paragraph refers	15:19:1020	It
15:16:5921	to Costco, not to Orlimar, not to Callaway.	15:19:1021	Q But of course
15:17:0222	Am I reading that correctly?	15:19:1222	A certainly wasn't imminent
15:17:0923	A Yes.	15:19:1223	Q Forgive me.
	Q And then A deals with Costco.	15:19:1524	But, of course, the reason you

50 (Pages 194 to 197)

	Page 214		Page 216
15:39:30 1	going to be marked?	15:42:27 1	Q (By Mr Collins) Please
15:39:33 2	A I have no idea.	15:42:31 2	A No. It – I mean, if I'm reading
15:39:34 3	Q And when did the marking begin?	15:42:33 3	this, it says "our our fourth quarter sales,"
15:39:39 4	A I'm sorry. Same answer. I don't	15:42:39 4	and I think I'm I interpret this as I'm saying:
15:39:40 5	have any idea.	15:42:41 5	Look, I'm talking about what's coming up in the
15:39:41 6	Q Okay. And in this case, with regard	15:42:44 6	fourth quarter. The marketplace looks lousy and
15:39:42 7	to those retail accounts, the purpose of the	15:42:47 7	all problems are exacerbated
15:39:49 8	marking was specifically to cut down on	15:42:50 8	I'm sorry I'm putting this
15:39:52 9	transshipment, I gather, correct?	15:42:53 9	into slang, but that's how that's how I
15:39:5410	A It looks like for those particular	15:42:5910	interpret it.
15:39:5711	accounts that's what the objective was, yes.	15:42:5911	Q Now, Orlimar eventually was
15:40:1112	Q Exhibit 245, please	15:43:0312	gray-marketed, correct?
15:40:2113	You remember this press	15:43:0313	A I I believe that's true
15:40:2914	release?	15:43:1114	Q Do you have any view on on the
15:40:2915	A Again, generally, but not	15:43:1515	basis of your experience with the market,
15:40:3316	specifically	15:43:2016	experience with gray marketing, why Orlimar was
15:40:3417	Q You approved its issuance?	15:43:2417	targeted for Costco?
15:40:3718	A I would have.	15:43:2818	MR BESSETTE: Can I -
15:40:5919	Q In this press release, in the fourth	15:43:3019	MR. COLLINS: I'll make that a
15:41:0920	paragraph, with reference to the outlook for the	15:43:3120	better question.
15:41:1221	fourth quarter, you were quoted as saying, and I'm	15:43:3221	Q (By Mr. Collins) If you have any
15:41:1522	just reading part of this: In addition, we	15:43:3322	opinion on this, why do you think that Orlimar, as
15:41:1723	anticipate our sales will be further impacted by	15:43:3523	well as Adams Golf, suffered from gray marketing
15:41:1924	the recent gray market distribution of our	15:43:4224	at Costco'?
	Page 215		Page 217
15:41:22 1	products to a membership warehouse club.	15:43:43 1	A Hot product
15:41:24 2	Do you see that?	15:43:46 2	Q Did the margins and other forms of
15:41:25 3	A Yes, I do	15:43:51 3	consideration paid to Orlimar retailers have
15:41:26 4	Q It was an accurate statement as of	15:43:53 4	anything to do with the gray marketing?
15:41:28 5	October 22nd?	15:43:57 5	MR. BESSETTE: Wait. I don't
15:41:29 6	A I believe it was	15:43:57 6	understand that
15:41:31 7	Q And the membership warehouse club, I	15:43:59 7	Q (By Mr. Collins) Was the Orlimar
15:41:33 8	presume, was was Costco?	15:44:01 8	paid a healthy margin to retailers compared to
15:41:35 9	A I think that's a fair assumption.	15:44:04 9	other golf manufacturers, correct?
15:41:3710	Q And what did you mean by "further"?	15:44:0510	A That's
15:41:4311	A I'm reading this I'm sorry	15:44:0611	MR. BESSETTE: Objection.
15:41:4512	Q Please.	15:44:0712	Again, I don't think a wholesaler pays margins.
15:41:5113	A That as the again, as the with	15:44:1113	A Yeah. That's worth
15:41:5414	the tightening of the market, as I said, I think	15:44:1314	MR COLLINS: That's quite
15:41:5715	the I was reading the sentence below it: The	15:44:1315	right. Thank you. But I think we all know what
15:42:0116	continuing weakness in the golf equipment market	15:44:1616	we're talking about
15:42:0317	Just as I said before, any problem was going to	15:44:1717	Q (By Mr. Collins) Orlimar retailers,
15:42:0718	become exacerbated because the market is getting	15:44:1918	in general, received, compared to the industry, a
15:42:1719	worse.	15:44:2319	large margin on retail sales in 1998, true?
15:42:1720	Q Okay Weren't you saying that prior	15:44:2720	A I believe that's true, yes
123.42.2720		15:44:3121	Q Okay Did that have anything to do,
15:42:1821	to the fourth quarter sales had been impacted by		Q Olay Did that have anything to do,
1	to the fourth quarter sales had been impacted by gray market distribution?	15:44:3322	in your opinion, with why Orlimar was hit with
15:42:1821	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

55 (Pages 214 to 217)

	Page 218		Page 220
15:44:41 1	the Costco decision would be based on the	15:47:20 1	for authorized retailers at Adams.
15:44:43 2	popularity of the product. That would be my	15:47:20 2	A The statement unfortunately, I do
15:44:56 3	opinion.	15:47:23 3	remember this one because this was a bit of an
15:45:04 4	Q Exhibit 17, please.	15:47:26 4	early argument between Chip and myself. He didn't
15:45:14 5	Have you seen this document	15:47:28 5	think that statement even belonged in there. He
15:45:15 6	before?	15:47:30 6	thought we had reacted very, very quickly.
15:45:15 7	A Yes, I have	15:47:32 7	So I was just taking the
15:45:16 8	Q And that is your signature?	15:47:36 8	position kind of like before: Look, if if any
15:45:19 9	A Yes, it is.	15:47:41 9	retailer thinks we reacted slowly, let's admit it
15:45:2010	.,	15:47:4510	and go on forward.
15:45:2111	this letter on or about January 4th, '99 to	15:47:4611	Q Okay But now I wasn't asking in
15:45:2512		15:47:4812	that question
15:45:2513		15:47:4913	A I'm sorry.
15:45:3114	·	15:47:4914	Q — about the speed of reaction.
15:45:3415	We can't help but be a little dissatisfied. Why?	15:47:4914	A Oh, I'm sorry.
15:45:3916	And then: One, we failed to defend our market	15:47:5013	Q I was just asking you to agree with
15:45:4117		15:47:5210	what you wrote here, which is that Costco in 1998
15:45:4518	misleading advertising from both legitimate	15:47:5718	hurt retail margins for Adams authorized
15:45:5019	competitors and knockoffs.	15:47:5719	retailers.
15:45:5020	What did you mean by that,	15:48:0220	You aren't denying that now,
15:45:5921	please?	15:48:0421	are you?
15:46:0022	A The Orlimar ads were rigged to make	15:48:0422	A We were slow to react when
15:46:0523	their product look superior I guess I didn't	15:48:0623	unauthorized resellers, such as Costco, hurt
15:46:1424	think we made enough of an issue out of that.	15:48:0824	retail margins.
	Page 219		Page 221
15:46:18 1	Q By "legitimate competitors," were you	15:48:09 1	As I said before, it could
15:46:22 2	referring to Orlimar?	15:48:09 1	be — it could easily be true. It could easily be
15:46:24 3	A Yes.	15:48:11 2	true in, say, one marketplace, maybe two
15:46:24 4	Q And who were you referring to by	15:48:16 4	marketplaces. I remember the argument that not
15:46:28 5	"knockoffs"?	15:48:18 5	the — the discussion that I had with Chip was
15:46:28 6	A I think there were 40 of them at one	15:48:20 6	that there was no evidence that this happened
15:46:30 7	time. Take your pick.	15:48:22 7	across the board or was even significant. All I
15:46:31 8	Q They were engaged in misleading	15:48:27 8	was trying to do, as I said before, was, you know,
15:46:36 9	advertising, the knockoffs?	15:48:32 9	listen, if you think it's our problem, we'll admit
15:46:3610	A Well, we had a guy that ran an ad in	15:48:3510	it and let's go forward.
15:46:3911	"USA Today," called his club the TL240 and didn't	15:48:3611	Q You said in your last answer "one
15:46:4612	even use his own picture. He actually used a	15:48:3912	marketplace, maybe two marketplaces," but this
15:46:4813	picture of our club.	15:48:4113	letter, I gather, was sent to all Adams Golf
15:46:5014	Q Now, Point 2: We were slow to react	15:48:4514	retailers in the U.S.?
15:46:5315	when unauthorized resellers, such as Costco, hurt	15:48:4715	A I believe it was, yes.
15:46:5616	retail margins.	15:48:4816	Q Why didn't you send it just to the
15:46:5817	Do you see that?	15:48:5017	one or two marketplaces where you claim where
l .	A Yes, I do.	15:48:5218	the only locations where retail margins were hurt
15:46:5918	Q So it was accurate that in 1998	15:48:5519	by Costco?
15:46:5918 15:47:0019	U 30 R was accurate that in 1995	,	
15:47:0019		15:48:5620	A Oh. I don't know I don't I don't
15:47:0019 15:47:0520	Costco hurt retail margins for authorized	15:48:5620 15:48:5721	A Oh, I don't know. I don't — I don't
15:47:0019 15:47:0520 15:47:1421	Costco hurt retail margins for authorized retailers at Adams?	15:48:5721	see any sense in doing it that way to tell you the
15:47:0019 15:47:0520 15:47:1421 15:47:1422	Costco hurt retail margins for authorized retailers at Adams? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry	15:48:5721 15:49:0022	see any sense in doing it that way to tell you the truth. You're making a you're making a
15:47:0019 15:47:0520 15:47:1421	Costco hurt retail margins for authorized retailers at Adams?	15:48:5721	see any sense in doing it that way to tell you the

56 (Pages 218 to 221)

***************************************	Page 226	***************************************	Page 228
16:08:35 1	A I don't know. I mean, it I'd have	16:11:28 1	make a guess, that's that's how I would look at
16:08:39 2	to see numbers.	16:11:46 2	it.
16:08:41 3	Q Unquestionably, there was a time when	16:11:46 3	Q Have you ever heard of a company by
16:08:44 4	Tight Lies was a hot product. Was the Tight Lies	16:11:48 4	the name of TeleGolf?
16:08:49 5	still a hot product in 1999?	16:11:52 5	A No.
16:08:54 6	A I mean, by definition, as the product	16:11:52 6	Q It was a company hired by Adams to
16:08:56 7	gets older, it's it's not as desirable as it	16:11:54 7	handle direct response sales?
16:09:00 8	was previously. I mean, it's all relative	16:11:58 8	A Okay. I mean, I the name doesn't
16:09:04 9	Q Did gray marketing continue with	16:12:00 9	ring a bell
16:09:0610	regard to the Tight Lies, even as the product got	16:12:0210	Q Now, direct response sales, what sort
16:09:1211	older?	16:12:0711	of sales were those, please?
16:09:1212	A I can only answer based on what I	16:12:0912	A Direct response refers to people who
16:09:1413	have in my hand, which says as of March it had	16:12:1213	saw the infomercial on television and called up to
16:09:1914	continued	16:12:1514	buy a product.
16:09:1915	Q Why did you issue this press release,	16:12:1715	Q Okay. Was the the persons who
16:09:2216	the March '99 press release?	16:12:2216	called up, were they speaking during '98 to Adams
16:09:3817	A I don't know specifically.	16:12:2617	employees or to some someone to whom you had
16:09:4518	Q Did you believe that this press	16:12:3018	contracted that job?
16:09:4919	release would improve your relations with Adams'	16:12:3119	A It would be someone who - with whom
16:09:5420	retailers?	16:12:3320	we had contracted.
16:09:5521	A If I was if I was, you know,	16:12:3721	Q Okay. Was there a change in that
16:09:5822	making an assessment, that's how I would read it	16:12:3722	company during 1998?
16:10:0823	Q Do you have any recollection as to	16:12:3923	A To TeleGolf?
16:10:1524	whether gray marketing of the Tight Lies occurred	16:12:4224	Q From well, actually, what I'm
	Page 227		Page 229
16:10:19 1	after March '99?	16:12:43 1	asking you is I'll mark it.
16:10:23 2	A Again, I think you I thought I	16:12:48 2	MR COLLINS: Exhibit?
16:10:25 3	answered that, but excuse me if I didn't My	16:12:50 3	THE REPORTER: 296
16:10:30 4	my recollection is that it happened and my	16:12:52 4	MR. COLLINS: 296. Thank you
16:10:34 5	recollection fortified by this document is that it	16:12:54 5	very much. I'll ask you to mark this.
16:10:36 6	happened in March of 1999 or thereabouts.	16:13:03 6	And I only have this copy. I
16:10:40 7	If you're going to ask me	16:13:06 7	apologize
16:10:42 8	anything after that, I would request some	16:13:07 8	MR BESSETTE: It's going to
16:10:44 9	documents to refresh my memory because I	16:13:07 9	be hard to ask questions from it
16:10:4710	it's it's outside of the fact that some	16:13:1110	MR. COLLINS: Just you watch
16:10:5211	degree of it always is going to happen forever and	16:13:1211	me.
16:10:5612	ever, I couldn't give you a good answer.	16:13:1212	(Deposition Exhibit 296
16:10:5913	Q So it's your opinion that some amount	16:13:1313	was marked.)
16:11:0114	of gray marketing will occur regardless of how hot	16:13:1314	Q (By Mr. Collins) This is from the
16:11:0415	the product is?	16:13:1415	KPMG workpapers with regard to the third quarter
16:11:0616	A Oh, I think if the product has no	16:13:1916	review, and if you could read to yourself from
16:11:0917	value, I can't imagine anybody would want to gray	16:13:2417	the the discussion at the bottom of the page
16:11:1218	market it	16:13:2418	about TeleGolf and reserves.
16:11:1319	Q Okay But it's your opinion that	16:13:3419	A Okay I read it
16:11:1520	with a hotter product, there's generally going to	16:13:3520	Q Are you familiar with the increase in
16:11:1721	be more gray marketing?	16:13:3821	reserves for direct response sales in the third
16:11:1922	A I mean, you're going to - you're	16:13:4322	quarter?
16:11:2023	asking me to think like a gray marketer, so to	16:13:4423	A No, not specifically.
16:11:2424	speak, but that would be you know, if I had to	16:13:4524	Q Okay Were you aware of allegations

58 (Pages 226 to 229)

16:36:34	Page 242		Page 244
16:36:34	decision of not, I mean, I'm sufe Chip's memory	16:38:35 1	Part of only if I territori confectity, and
16:36:40	ior that is a for better than infine's infine is.	16:38:38 2	an analysis, and his conclusion was that we needed
16:36:41		16:38:41 3	to applicate our poco modratice. But I don't know if
16:36:41	2 - at the it that to say that the	16:38:44 4	that was influenced by Clint Eastwood's decision
16:36:45	an an area of court resulted from an amargam of	16:38:47 5	or not.
16:36:51		16:38:48 6	Q Okay. Just one follow-up on that.
16:30:37	S. " I marketing, the decime of the of the	16:38:50 7	I'll leave Clint Eastwood alone, but with regard
16:37:01	and the managed mg moustry as a	16:38:53 8	to Darl, he came to the company before the IPO,
16:37:05	to that a fair statement:	16:38:58 9	correct? I believe it was -
16:37:071	DEBBETTE. Cans for	16:39:0010	12 Louis Localeve the did. I tilliak it
16:37:101	spectation. If	16:39:0311	The same of the year
16:37:101	(=) with Continuity I fetise.	16:39:0412	2 onay. This even along it he came befole
16:37:101		16:39:0913	The state of the s
16:37:121	The decime in the marketplace and	16:39:1314	that any action was taken in in connection with
16:37:181	orimar, definitely to what degree, if any, at	16:39:2015	increasing the D&O coverage? Is that accurate?
16:37:241	that fate juncture costed had an effect on	16:39:2016	A I mean, again, the records will show
16:37:241	and a suppose the fourth for better than I	16:39:2317	the dates. I don't remember specifically.
16:37:2719	400,07	16:39:2618	MR. COLLINS: All right. No
16:37:292	a wat you can't exclude any one of	16:39:2619	further questions and thank you again.
16:37:3221	mode three factors as at least a partial cause, I	16:39:2720	MR. BESSETTE: I've got a
16:37:3522	garage the market conditions,	16:39:2821	couple. And I don't think we'll need to switch.
16:37:3823	Jan and and a coloc, and you carried a carried	16:39:3022	I was thinking we would, but
16:37:3924		16:39:3123	MR. COLLINS: Go ahead.
	A I don't think I could exclude any of	16:39:3124	EXAMINATION
j .			
	Page 243		Page 245
16:37:40 1	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember	16:39:33 1	Page 245 BY MR BESSETTE:
16:37:44 2	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck	16:39:33 1 16:39:33 2	
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no.		BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for	16:39:33 2	BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3	BY MR BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4	BY MR BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care.	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:44 6 16:39:48 7	BY MR BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:54 8	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please.	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:44 6 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8	BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:54 8 16:37:55 9	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But I don't know if it's relevant	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:44 6 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8 16:39:54 9	BY MR BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this,
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:54 8 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But — I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance.	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:44 6 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8 16:39:54 9 16:39:5710	BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:54 8 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please.	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:44 6 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8 16:39:54 9 16:39:5710 16:40:0011	BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had — I said — I think I said we had a meeting
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:54 8 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510 16:37:5711 16:38:0012	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But — I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please. A There are actually two things. One	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:44 6 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8 16:39:54 9 16:39:5710 16:40:0011	BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had — I said — I think I said we had a meeting one evening, and he proceeded to verify pretty
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:54 8 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510 16:37:5711 16:38:0012 16:38:0213	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please. A There are actually two things. One was that I don't think they're related either,	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:44 6 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8 16:39:54 9 16:39:5710 16:40:0011 16:40:0212	BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had—I said—I think I said we had a meeting one evening, and he proceeded to verify pretty much what I—I knew when I wrote this, that all
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:54 8 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510 16:37:5711 16:38:0012 16:38:0213 16:38:0614	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please. A There are actually two things. One was that I don't think they're related either, but who knows.	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8 16:39:54 9 16:39:5710 16:40:0011 16:40:0212 16:40:0913	BY MR BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had — I said — I think I said we had a meeting one evening, and he proceeded to verify pretty much what I — I knew when I wrote this, that all these allegations were, you know, the result of
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:54 8 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510 16:37:5711 16:38:0012 16:38:0213 16:38:0614 16:38:0715	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But — I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please. A There are actually two things. One was that — I don't think they're related either, but who knows. Clint Eastwood had agreed to	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8 16:39:54 9 16:39:5710 16:40:0011 16:40:0212 16:40:0913 16:40:1314 16:40:1615	BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had — I said — I think I said we had a meeting one evening, and he proceeded to verify pretty much what I — I knew when I wrote this, that all these allegations were, you know, the result of backbiting and bickering and low morale and so on
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:54 8 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510 16:37:5711 16:38:0012 16:38:0012 16:38:0014 16:38:0715 16:38:0916	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please. A There are actually two things. One was that I don't think they're related either, but who knows. Clint Eastwood had agreed to go on our board of directors, and I think we were	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:44 6 16:39:51 8 16:39:51 8 16:39:5710 16:40:0011 16:40:0212 16:40:0212 16:40:1314 16:40:1615 16:40:1916	BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had — I said — I think I said we had a meeting one evening, and he proceeded to verify pretty much what I — I knew when I wrote this, that all these allegations were, you know, the result of backbiting and bickering and low morale and so on and so forth, and that they, you know — I had
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:54 8 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510 16:37:5711 16:38:0012 16:38:0213 16:38:0614 16:38:0715 16:38:0916 16:38:1117	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please. A There are actually two things. One was that I don't think they're related either, but who knows. Clint Eastwood had agreed to go on our board of directors, and I think we were all pretty excited, if not star-struck about that.	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8 16:39:54 9 16:39:5710 16:40:0011 16:40:0212 16:40:0913 16:40:1314 16:40:1615 16:40:1916 16:40:2517	BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had — I said — I think I said we had a meeting one evening, and he proceeded to verify pretty much what I — I knew when I wrote this, that all these allegations were, you know, the result of backbiting and bickering and low morale and so on and so forth, and that they, you know — I had overstated my case. And, you know, I kind of
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510 16:37:5711 16:38:0012 16:38:0012 16:38:014 16:38:0715 16:38:0916 16:38:1117 16:38:1518	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please. A There are actually two things. One was that I don't think they're related either, but who knows. Clint Eastwood had agreed to go on our board of directors, and I think we were all pretty excited, if not star-struck about that. And then his advisors told him not to do it	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8 16:39:54 9 16:39:5710 16:40:0011 16:40:0212 16:40:0913 16:40:1314 16:40:1615 16:40:2517 16:40:3118	BY MR BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had — I said — I think I said we had a meeting one evening, and he proceeded to verify pretty much what I — I knew when I wrote this, that all these allegations were, you know, the result of backbiting and bickering and low morale and so on and so forth, and that they, you know — I had overstated my case. And, you know, I kind of understood that.
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510 16:37:5510 16:38:0012 16:38:0012 16:38:014 16:38:0715 16:38:0916 16:38:1518 16:38:2019	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please. A There are actually two things. One was that I don't think they're related either, but who knows. Clint Eastwood had agreed to go on our board of directors, and I think we were all pretty excited, if not star-struck about that. And then his advisors told him not to do it because, in their diligence, they didn't think we	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8 16:39:54 9 16:39:5710 16:40:0011 16:40:0212 16:40:0212 16:40:0913 16:40:1314 16:40:1515 16:40:2517 16:40:33118 16:40:3319	BY MR BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had — I said — I think I said we had a meeting one evening, and he proceeded to verify pretty much what I — I knew when I wrote this, that all these allegations were, you know, the result of backbiting and bickering and low morale and so on and so forth, and that they, you know — I had overstated my case. And, you know, I kind of understood that. But I guess, you know, it's
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:54 8 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510 16:37:5510 16:38:0012 16:38:0012 16:38:014 16:38:0715 16:38:0916 16:38:1117 16:38:1518 16:38:2019 16:38:2220	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please. A There are actually two things. One was that I don't think they're related either, but who knows. Clint Eastwood had agreed to go on our board of directors, and I think we were all pretty excited, if not star-struck about that. And then his advisors told him not to do it because, in their diligence, they didn't think we had enough D&O insurance. So that was a big	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8 16:39:54 9 16:39:5710 16:40:0011 16:40:0212 16:40:0913 16:40:1314 16:40:1615 16:40:2517 16:40:3319 16:40:3319 16:40:3520	BY MR BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had — I said — I think I said we had a meeting one evening, and he proceeded to verify pretty much what I — I knew when I wrote this, that all these allegations were, you know, the result of backbiting and bickering and low morale and so on and so forth, and that they, you know — I had overstated my case. And, you know, I kind of understood that. But I guess, you know, it's also fair to say that when I asked Mark, I said:
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510 16:37:5510 16:38:0012 16:38:0012 16:38:014 16:38:0715 16:38:0916 16:38:1117 16:38:1518 16:38:2210 16:38:2220 16:38:2521	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way. I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But — I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please. A There are actually two things. One was that — I don't think they're related either, but who knows. Clint Eastwood had agreed to go on our board of directors, and I think we were all pretty excited, if not star-struck about that. And then his advisors told him not to do it because, in their diligence, they didn't think we had enough D&O insurance. So that was a big disappointment. We looked forward to having Clint	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:44 6 16:39:51 8 16:39:51 8 16:39:5710 16:40:0011 16:40:0212 16:40:0212 16:40:1314 16:40:1314 16:40:1318 16:40:3319 16:40:3319 16:40:3319 16:40:3520 16:40:3921	BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had — I said — I think I said we had a meeting one evening, and he proceeded to verify pretty much what I — I knew when I wrote this, that all these allegations were, you know, the result of backbiting and bickering and low morale and so on and so forth, and that they, you know — I had overstated my case. And, you know, I kind of understood that. But I guess, you know, it's also fair to say that when I asked Mark, I said: Okay. I'll buy all that. I kind of knew all
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:54 8 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510 16:37:5711 16:38:0012 16:38:0213 16:38:0213 16:38:0715 16:38:0916 16:38:1117 16:38:1518 16:38:2019 16:38:2220 16:38:2521 16:38:2722	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way, I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please. A There are actually two things. One was that I don't think they're related either, but who knows. Clint Eastwood had agreed to go on our board of directors, and I think we were all pretty excited, if not star-struck about that. And then his advisors told him not to do it because, in their diligence, they didn't think we had enough D&O insurance. So that was a big disappointment. We looked forward to having Clint come in every month to our meetings.	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:44 6 16:39:48 7 16:39:51 8 16:39:54 9 16:39:5710 16:40:0011 16:40:0212 16:40:0913 16:40:1314 16:40:1615 16:40:1916 16:40:2517 16:40:3319 16:40:3319 16:40:3921 16:40:3921 16:40:3921	BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had — I said — I think I said we had a meeting one evening, and he proceeded to verify pretty much what I — I knew when I wrote this, that all these allegations were, you know, the result of backbiting and bickering and low morale and so on and so forth, and that they, you know — I had overstated my case. And, you know, I kind of understood that. But I guess, you know, it's also fair to say that when I asked Mark, I said: Okay. I'll buy all that. I kind of knew all that. What I really wanted to get out of you was:
16:37:44 2 16:37:47 3 16:37:48 4 16:37:50 5 16:37:50 6 16:37:52 7 16:37:55 9 16:37:5510 16:37:5510 16:38:0012 16:38:0012 16:38:014 16:38:0715 16:38:0916 16:38:1117 16:38:1518 16:38:2210 16:38:2220 16:38:2521	them, you know, sitting here trying to remember back eight years with any degree of accuracy, heck no. Q That's fine. Thank you, sir, for your time A And by the way. I did remember an answer to one of your questions, if you care. Q Of course, please. A But — I don't know if it's relevant or not, but you asked me about the D&O insurance. Q Please. A There are actually two things. One was that — I don't think they're related either, but who knows. Clint Eastwood had agreed to go on our board of directors, and I think we were all pretty excited, if not star-struck about that. And then his advisors told him not to do it because, in their diligence, they didn't think we had enough D&O insurance. So that was a big disappointment. We looked forward to having Clint	16:39:33 2 16:39:36 3 16:39:38 4 16:39:41 5 16:39:44 6 16:39:51 8 16:39:51 8 16:39:5710 16:40:0011 16:40:0212 16:40:0212 16:40:1314 16:40:1314 16:40:1318 16:40:3319 16:40:3319 16:40:3319 16:40:3520 16:40:3921	BY MR. BESSETTE: Q So, Mr. Adams, if you would take Exhibit 57, which you have, I think, now in front of you, and Mr. Collins asked you quite a few questions about it, but I'm not sure the record is clear, so to be clear: How did you resolve the issues that you raised in this memorandum? How did you resolve them with Mark? A Well, I think I testified to this, but, you know, Mark came back and we spoke. We had — I said — I think I said we had a meeting one evening, and he proceeded to verify pretty much what I — I knew when I wrote this, that all these allegations were, you know, the result of backbiting and bickering and low morale and so on and so forth, and that they, you know — I had overstated my case. And, you know, I kind of understood that. But I guess, you know, it's also fair to say that when I asked Mark, I said: Okay. I'll buy all that. I kind of knew all

62 (Pages 242 to 245)

	Page 246		Page 248
16:40:50 1	My recollection is that I	16:43:04 1	strongest factors in the company.
16:40:51 2	don't think my I don't think his his answer	16:43:06 2	And when I hear this kind of
16:40:56 3	to that or his analysis of that was as dynamic as	16:43:08 3	backbiting and arguing and so on and so forth, you
16:40:59 4	I hoped it would be	16:43:11 4	know, don't tell me that so and so really meant
16:41:01 5	Q What do you mean?	16:43:14 5	something else when they said it or whatever the
16:41:05 6	A That we got this program in place.	16:43:15 6	deal is. That's that's, you know I don't
16:41:07 7	We're going to implement this. You know, I'm	16:43:23 7	know what the word is childish almost. How
16:41:10 8	making these changes; you know, we have really got	16:43:26 8	about a department that's that's on top of
16:41:12 9	this thing under control; you know, we're going to	16:43:30 9	of its game, so to speak, and it's got plans going
16:41:1610	go forward; and and, you know, you're going to	16:43:3310	forward. That's what I wanted to hear.
16:41:1911	be just really impressed with all the things we're	16:43:3611	Q All right. Let me ask you to look at
16:41:2212	doing and so on and so forth.	16:43:3812	Exhibit 80. I think in your stack it's the one
16:41:2313	I I think there was another	16:43:4013	with the yellow sticker on top
16:41:2414	thing to it. I guess I had a little bit of a	16:43:4514	A Yes.
16:41:2715	leaning towards wanting to have people in the	16:43:4515	Q Okay. That should be the October
16:41:2816	field, salespeople in the field, and I don't think	16:43:5016	8th, 1998 memo to the board members regarding the
16:41:3417	that - I don't think he was too excited about	16:43:5517	fourth quarter.
16:41:3918	that.	16:43:5618	A Right
16:41:3919	Q Was there any did you find any	16:43:5619	Q And you talked with Mr. Collins quite
16:41:4120	evidence of intentional double shipping?	16:44:0020	a bit about that, but again, I'm not sure the
16:41:4421	A No. I mean, we - Mark and I talked	16:44:0221	record is real clear.
16:41:4622	about that, that those were the like I say,	16:44:0322	Why did the Costco issue take
16:41:5123	those were the office cooler gossip-type stuff,	16:44:0523	on added significance in October 1998, more so
16:41:5424	and there was no records, no evidence, no proof,	16:44:0924	than it had pre-IPO or even up till October 1998?
	Page 247		Page 249
16:41:56 1			
1 10 . 11 . 20 1	no nothing. It was just that I was so	16:44:22 1	MR. COLLINS: Asked and
16:41:59 2	no nothing. It was just that I was so disappointed that it even came up.	16:44:22 1 16:44:22 2	MR. COLLINS: Asked and answered
16:41:59 2	disappointed that it even came up	16:44:22 2	answered.
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3	disappointed that it even came up. Q Same question with respect to	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 3	answered A. Now do I answer?
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4	disappointed that it even came up. Q Same question with respect to consignment sales.	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 3 16:44:22 4	answered. A Now do I answer? MS. REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5	disappointed that it even came up. Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 3 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5	answered. A Now do I answer? MS REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:05 6	disappointed that it even came up. Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 3 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6	A Now do I answer? MS REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're if I remember correctly, they
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:05 6 16:42:08 7	disappointed that it even came up. Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations.	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 3 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9	answered. A Now do I answer? MS. REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations,
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:05 6 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8	disappointed that it even came up. Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department.	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 3 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:3410	answered. A Now do I answer? MS REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:05 6 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9	disappointed that it even came up. Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. Q Why did you write in the memo, you	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 3 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:3410 16:44:3811	A Now do I answer? MS. REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:05 6 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9 16:42:1610	disappointed that it even came up. Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. Q Why did you write in the memo, you know: I know this is going on, they say this is	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 3 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:3410 16:44:3811 16:44:4212	A Now do I answer? MS. REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a big percentage of the world market. And I'm
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:05 6 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9 16:42:1610 16:42:1811	Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. Q Why did you write in the memo, you know: I know this is going on, they say this is going on? What were you trying to communicate?	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 3 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:3410 16:44:3811 16:44:4212 16:44:4513	A Now do I answer? MS. REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a big percentage of the world market. And I'm paraphrasing here, but that's pretty much what
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9 16:42:1411 16:42:1811	disappointed that it even came up. Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. Q Why did you write in the memo, you know: I know this is going on, they say this is going on? What were you trying to communicate? A I was trying to communicate that	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 3 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:3410 16:44:3811 16:44:4513 16:44:4513 16:44:4714	A Now do I answer? MS. REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a big percentage of the world market. And I'm paraphrasing here, but that's pretty much what Callaway said.
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9 16:42:1610 16:42:1811 16:42:2112 16:42:2112 16:42:2112 16:42:2514 16:42:3115	disappointed that it even came up. Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. Q Why did you write in the memo, you know: I know this is going on, they say this is going on? What were you trying to communicate? A I was trying to communicate that that I had my expectation for that	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 3 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:3410 16:44:3811 16:44:4212 16:44:4714 16:44:4715	A Now do I answer? MS. REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a big percentage of the world market. And I'm paraphrasing here, but that's pretty much what Callaway said. And when that comment was
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9 16:42:1411 16:42:1811 16:42:2112 16:42:2413 16:42:2413 16:42:3115 16:42:3316	O Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. O Why did you write in the memo, you know: I know this is going on, they say this is going on? What were you trying to communicate? A I was trying to communicate that that I had my expectation for that group was very high, and I wanted to be very,	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:3410 16:44:3811 16:44:4212 16:44:4513 16:44:4714 16:44:4715 16:44:4916	A Now do I answer? MS REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a big percentage of the world market. And I'm paraphrasing here, but that's pretty much what Callaway said. And when that comment was made, Callaway was the — the voice of the public
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9 16:42:1610 16:42:1811 16:42:2112 16:42:2112 16:42:2112 16:42:2514 16:42:3115	disappointed that it even came up. Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. Q Why did you write in the memo, you know: I know this is going on, they say this is going on? What were you trying to communicate? A I was trying to communicate that that I had my expectation for that group was very high, and I wanted to be very, very, very clear that that was not the reaction I	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:3811 16:44:3811 16:44:4212 16:44:4513 16:44:4714 16:44:4715 16:44:4916 16:44:5317	A Now do I answer? MS. REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a big percentage of the world market. And I'm paraphrasing here, but that's pretty much what Callaway said. And when that comment was made, Callaway was the — the voice of the public market for golf equipment. I mean, they were the
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:05 6 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9 16:42:1411 16:42:2112 16:42:2112 16:42:2112 16:42:2514 16:42:3316 16:42:3517 16:42:4218	Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. Q Why did you write in the memo, you know: I know this is going on, they say this is going on? What were you trying to communicate? A I was trying to communicate that that I had my expectation for that group was very high, and I wanted to be very, very clear that that was not the reaction I got when I went down and talked to them myself.	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:34:0 16:44:38:1 16:44:45:13 16:44:47:15 16:44:47:5 16:44:47:5 16:44:55:18	A Now do I answer? MS. REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a big percentage of the world market. And I'm paraphrasing here, but that's pretty much what Callaway said. And when that comment was made, Callaway was the — the voice of the public market for golf equipment. I mean, they were the only public company that Wall Street even — in
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9 16:42:1610 16:42:1811 16:42:2112 16:42:2413 16:42:2514 16:42:3316 16:42:3517 16:42:4218 16:42:4218	Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. Q Why did you write in the memo, you know: I know this is going on, they say this is going on? What were you trying to communicate? A I was trying to communicate that that I had my expectation for that group was very high, and I wanted to be very, very, very clear that that was not the reaction I got when I went down and talked to them myself. And I just wasn't going to leave any room, you	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:3410 16:44:3811 16:44:4513 16:44:4715 16:44:4715 16:44:4715 16:44:5317 16:44:5518 16:44:5719	A Now do I answer? MS. REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a big percentage of the world market. And I'm paraphrasing here, but that's pretty much what Callaway said. And when that comment was made, Callaway was the — the voice of the public market for golf equipment. I mean, they were the only public company that Wall Street even — in fact, they might have been the only public company
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:05 6 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9 16:42:1411 16:42:2112 16:42:2112 16:42:2112 16:42:2514 16:42:3316 16:42:3517 16:42:4218	Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. Q Why did you write in the memo, you know: I know this is going on, they say this is going on? What were you trying to communicate? A I was trying to communicate that that I had my expectation for that group was very high, and I wanted to be very, very, very clear that that was not the reaction I got when I went down and talked to them myself. And I just wasn't going to leave any room, you know searching for words here.	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:3410 16:44:3811 16:44:4513 16:44:4715 16:44:4715 16:44:4715 16:44:5518 16:44:5518 16:44:5719 16:44:5719	A Now do I answer? MS. REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a big percentage of the world market. And I'm paraphrasing here, but that's pretty much what Callaway said. And when that comment was made, Callaway was the — the voice of the public market for golf equipment. I mean, they were the only public company that Wall Street even — in fact, they might have been the only public company period, but they certainly were the only public
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9 16:42:1610 16:42:1811 16:42:2112 16:42:2112 16:42:2514 16:42:3115 16:42:3316 16:42:3517 16:42:4519 16:42:4820 16:42:5321	O Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. Q Why did you write in the memo, you know: I know this is going on, they say this is going on? What were you trying to communicate? A I was trying to communicate that that I had my expectation for that group was very high, and I wanted to be very, very, very clear that that was not the reaction I got when I went down and talked to them myself. And I just wasn't going to leave any room, you know searching for words here. It was I wanted to let them	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:3410 16:44:3811 16:44:4513 16:44:4714 16:44:4715 16:44:4715 16:44:5518 16:44:5719 16:44:5719 16:45:0020 16:45:0221	A Now do I answer? MS REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a big percentage of the world market. And I'm paraphrasing here, but that's pretty much what Callaway said. And when that comment was made, Callaway was the — the voice of the public market for golf equipment. I mean, they were the only public company that Wall Street even — in fact, they might have been the only public company period, but they certainly were the only public company that Wall Street looked at.
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9 16:42:14:11 16:42:18:11 16:42:2112 16:42:24:13 16:42:33:16 16:42:33:16 16:42:35:17 16:42:42:18 16:42:42:18 16:42:45:19 16:42:48:20 16:42:56:22	Q Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. Q Why did you write in the memo, you know: I know this is going on, they say this is going on? What were you trying to communicate? A I was trying to communicate that that that I had my expectation for that group was very high, and I wanted to be very, very, very clear that that was not the reaction I got when I went down and talked to them myself. And I just wasn't going to leave any room, you know searching for words here. It was I wanted to let them know, darn it all, that this isn't the way you ran	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:34:0 16:44:38:1 16:44:42:1 216:44:45:13 16:44:47:15 16:44:47:15 16:44:55:18 16:44:55:18 16:44:57:19 16:45:0020 16:45:0221 16:45:0322	A Now do I answer? MS REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a big percentage of the world market. And I'm paraphrasing here, but that's pretty much what Callaway said. And when that comment was made, Callaway was the — the voice of the public market for golf equipment. I mean, they were the only public company that Wall Street even — in fact, they might have been the only public company period, but they certainly were the only public company that Wall Street looked at. So when Callaway said that,
16:41:59 2 16:42:01 3 16:42:02 4 16:42:03 5 16:42:08 7 16:42:10 8 16:42:14 9 16:42:1610 16:42:1811 16:42:2112 16:42:2413 16:42:2514 16:42:3115 16:42:3316 16:42:3517 16:42:4519 16:42:4820 16:42:5321	O Same question with respect to consignment sales. A Yeah, the whole I mean, I think again, maybe I was just too brief with it. I said: 8 high, all those all those allegations. I said: I knew they were they just weren't the kind of conversations I wanted to hear from people in a sharp, progressive department. Q Why did you write in the memo, you know: I know this is going on, they say this is going on? What were you trying to communicate? A I was trying to communicate that that I had my expectation for that group was very high, and I wanted to be very, very, very clear that that was not the reaction I got when I went down and talked to them myself. And I just wasn't going to leave any room, you know searching for words here. It was I wanted to let them	16:44:22 2 16:44:22 4 16:44:22 5 16:44:22 6 16:44:24 7 16:44:29 8 16:44:32 9 16:44:3410 16:44:3811 16:44:4513 16:44:4714 16:44:4715 16:44:4715 16:44:5518 16:44:5719 16:44:5719 16:45:0020 16:45:0221	A Now do I answer? MS. REED: Yeah. Q (By Mr. Bessette) Yeah. A Because the market had changed. I mean, Callaway had come out with a statement that said, they're — if I remember correctly, they didn't meet their numbers or their expectations, that the market was — was soft, the Asian market was bad shape. And that Asian market is a big percentage of the world market. And I'm paraphrasing here, but that's pretty much what Callaway said. And when that comment was made, Callaway was the — the voice of the public market for golf equipment. I mean, they were the only public company that Wall Street even — in fact, they might have been the only public company period, but they certainly were the only public company that Wall Street looked at. So when Callaway said that, that was a major, major, major thing, and it got

63 (Pages 246 to 249)

	Page 250		Page 252
16:45:11 1	so forth.	16:47:18 1	Canada, no matter how small it was, it was still
16:45:12 2	So what happens is retailers	16:47:21 2	the situation in Canada, and the fact that there
16:45:14 3	start they react to that. They say: Oh, my	16:47:25 3	were always going to be some golf clubs in the
16:45:17 4	gosh. Things are going to get bad. Maybe we	16:47:32 4	gray market because that's the way life was. I
16:45:20 5	better cut back on our inventories. We better cut	16:47:34 5	thought I was clear about that, but I may not
16:45:23 6	back on our buying. Well, now the snowball is	16:47:40 6	it was just fully discussed.
16:45:26 7	starting.	16:47:42 7	Q (By Mr. Bessette) That's what I want
16:45:27 8	They cut back on their buying	16:47:42 8	to explore. You say it was fully discussed. Who
16:45:28 9	The big guys, the Callaways, Taylor Mades, they'd	16:47:45 9	discussed it and among among who was it
16:45:3210	all go back and say: Wait a minute, wait a	16:47:4810	discussed, I should say?
16:45:3311	minute, you know, we'll make you a deal. We'll	16:47:4911	A I mean, I can't speak for other
16:45:3512	give you six-month terms. We'll do this, we'll do	16:47:5112	people. I can only speak for myself, you know,
16:45:3713	that, whatever the whatever we can do to	16:47:5313	when I had conversations, but I mean, with Lehman
16:45:4014	protect their position.	16:47:5714	Brothers, with any of the analysts or
16:45:4015	Meanwhile, we're in there as	16:48:0015	representatives of the bankers that we talked to,
16:45:4516	the company with the least amount of brand equity	16:48:0416	the lawyers, the financial people. There were
16:45:4817	compared to those big guys, you know, trying to	16:48:0917	just a myriad of of discussions with a myriad
16:45:5118	protect our position, and it just gets harder and	16:48:1218	of - of, I guess, experts in their particular
16:45:5419	harder and harder.	16:48:1519	fields, and that along with many other things was
16:45:5520	So if just to throw a	16:48:1820	discussed
16:45:5621	number at it, if if, you know, we use the	16:48:1821	Q And did any of those people, whether
16:46:0022	Poughkeepsie story, if it's 300 clubs at Costco,	16:48:2122	they be underwriters, lawyers, financial people,
16:46:0623	it's 300 out of half a million; and then in the	16:48:2423	or anyone else involved in the due diligence
16:46:1124	fourth quarter, it's 300 out of I don't know	16:48:2624	process, ever express the view to you that there
	Page 251		Page 253
	-		rage 200
16:46:14 1	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it	16:48:30 1	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in
16:46:14 1 16:46:18 2		16:48:30 1 16:48:34 2	
1	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it		should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in
16:46:18 2	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage. It	16:48:34 2	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco?
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue.	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not.
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage. It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:39 5	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage. It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo?	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:39 5 16:48:40 6	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not.
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it 1	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:39 5 16:48:40 6 16:48:44 7	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why?
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:26 8	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it.	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:39 5 16:48:40 6 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:26 8 16:46:28 9	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay. In the last subject area, you	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:39 5 16:48:40 6 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8 16:48:46 9 16:48:4610 16:48:4911	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because — I guess I'm anticipating
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:26 8 16:46:28 9 16:46:29 10 16:46:34 11 16:46:38 12	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay In the last subject area, you talked a little bit about the due diligence	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:40 6 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8 16:48:45 9 16:48:4610 16:48:4911 16:48:5312	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because I guess I'm anticipating a question here, but because I brought up
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:26 8 16:46:28 9 16:46:29 10 16:46:34 11	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay In the last subject area, you talked a little bit about the due diligence process in connection with the initial public	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:39 5 16:48:40 6 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8 16:48:46 9 16:48:4610 16:48:4911 16:48:5312 16:48:5513	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because — I guess I'm anticipating a question here, but — because I brought up everything I could think of, but it just wasn't
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:26 8 16:46:28 9 16:46:29 10 16:46:34 11 16:46:38 12	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage. It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it. I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay. In the last subject area, you talked a little bit about the due diligence process in connection with the initial public offering. And I think you made it clear that you	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:40 6 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8 16:48:46 9 16:48:4610 16:48:4911 16:48:5312 16:48:5513 16:48:5814	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because — I guess I'm anticipating a question here, but — because I brought up everything I could think of, but it just wasn't significant.
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:26 8 16:46:28 9 16:46:28 9 16:46:34 11 16:46:38 12 16:46:40 13 16:46:43 14 16:46:46 15	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay In the last subject area, you talked a little bit about the due diligence process in connection with the initial public offering. And I think you made it clear that you and other management members of Adams Golf were	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:49 6 16:48:45 8 16:48:45 8 16:48:46 9 16:48:4610 16:48:4911 16:48:5312 16:48:5513 16:48:5814 16:48:5815	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because — I guess I'm anticipating a question here, but — because I brought up everything I could think of, but it just wasn't significant. MR. BESSETTE: That's all I
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:26 8 16:46:28 9 16:46:29 10 16:46:34 11 16:46:38 12 16:46:40 13 16:46:43 14 16:46:45 15 16:46:49 16	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay. In the last subject area, you talked a little bit about the due diligence process in connection with the initial public offering. And I think you made it clear that you and other management members of Adams Golf were aware, pre-IPO, of certain certain number of	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:40 6 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8 16:48:46 9 16:48:4610 16:48:4911 16:48:5312 16:48:5513 16:48:5814 16:48:5815 16:48:5916	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because — I guess I'm anticipating a question here, but — because I brought up everything I could think of, but it just wasn't significant. MR. BESSETTE: That's all I have. Thank you very much.
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:26 8 16:46:28 9 16:46:28 9 16:46:38 11 16:46:38 12 16:46:40 13 16:46:40 13 16:46:45 15 16:46:49 16 16:46:55 17	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay In the last subject area, you talked a little bit about the due diligence process in connection with the initial public offering. And I think you made it clear that you and other management members of Adams Golf were aware, pre-IPO, of certain certain number of clubs purporting to be Adams Golf clubs in certain	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:40 6 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8 16:48:46 9 16:48:4610 16:48:4911 16:48:5312 16:48:5513 16:48:5814 16:48:5815 16:48:5916 16:49:0017	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because I guess I'm anticipating a question here, but because I brought up everything I could think of, but it just wasn't significant. MR. BESSETTE: That's all I have. Thank you very much. MR. COLLINS: Well, let me
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:26 8 16:46:28 9 16:46:29 10 16:46:34 11 16:46:38 12 16:46:40 13 16:46:43 14 16:46:45 15 16:46:49 16	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay In the last subject area, you talked a little bit about the due diligence process in connection with the initial public offering. And I think you made it clear that you and other management members of Adams Golf were aware, pre-IPO, of certain certain number of clubs purporting to be Adams Golf clubs in certain Costco stores	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:49 5 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8 16:48:46 9 16:48:4610 16:48:4911 16:48:5312 16:48:5513 16:48:5814 16:48:5815 16:48:5916 16:49:0017 16:49:0118	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because I guess I'm anticipating a question here, but because I brought up everything I could think of, but it just wasn't significant. MR. BESSETTE: That's all I have. Thank you very much. MR. COLLINS: Well, let me follow up just a little bit.
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:26 8 16:46:28 9 16:46:29 10 16:46:34 11 16:46:38 12 16:46:40 13 16:46:43 14 16:46:45 15 16:46:55 17 16:46:59 18 16:46:59 19	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay In the last subject area, you talked a little bit about the due diligence process in connection with the initial public offering. And I think you made it clear that you and other management members of Adams Golf were aware, pre-IPO, of certain certain number of clubs purporting to be Adams Golf clubs in certain Costco stores Do I understand that right?	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:49 6 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8 16:48:45 8 16:48:46 9 16:48:4610 16:48:5312 16:48:5513 16:48:5814 16:48:5815 16:48:5916 16:49:0017 16:49:0118 16:49:0119	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because — I guess I'm anticipating a question here, but — because I brought up everything I could think of, but it just wasn't significant. MR. BESSETTE: That's all I have. Thank you very much. MR. COLLINS: Well, let me follow up just a little bit. FURTHER EXAMINATION
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:26 8 16:46:28 9 16:46:28 9 16:46:34 11 16:46:38 12 16:46:40 13 16:46:40 13 16:46:40 15 16:46:55 17 16:46:59 18 16:46:59 19 16:47:02 20	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay. In the last subject area, you talked a little bit about the due diligence process in connection with the initial public offering. And I think you made it clear that you and other management members of Adams Golf were aware, pre-IPO, of certain — certain number of clubs purporting to be Adams Golf clubs in certain Costco stores Do I understand that right? MR. COLLINS: Vague and	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:49 6 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8 16:48:45 9 16:48:4610 16:48:4610 16:48:5312 16:48:5513 16:48:5814 16:48:5815 16:48:5916 16:49:0118 16:49:0118 16:49:0520	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because — I guess I'm anticipating a question here, but — because I brought up everything I could think of, but it just wasn't significant. MR. BESSETTE: That's all I have. Thank you very much. MR. COLLINS: Well, let me follow up just a little bit. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. COLLINS:
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:28 9 16:46:28 9 16:46:34 11 16:46:38 12 16:46:40 13 16:46:40 13 16:46:40 15 16:46:49 16 16:46:55 17 16:46:59 18 16:46:59 19 16:47:02 20 16:47:02 21	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay In the last subject area, you talked a little bit about the due diligence process in connection with the initial public offering. And I think you made it clear that you and other management members of Adams Golf were aware, pre-IPO, of certain certain number of clubs purporting to be Adams Golf clubs in certain Costco stores Do I understand that right? MR. COLLINS: Vague and ambiguous.	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:49 5 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8 16:48:46 9 16:48:4610 16:48:4911 16:48:5312 16:48:5513 16:48:5814 16:48:5815 16:48:5916 16:49:0118 16:49:0119 16:49:0520 16:49:0621	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because — I guess I'm anticipating a question here, but — because I brought up everything I could think of, but it just wasn't significant. MR. BESSETTE: That's all I have. Thank you very much. MR. COLLINS: Well, let me follow up just a little bit. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. COLLINS: Q Exhibit 80, the October 8th, '98
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:28 9 16:46:28 9 16:46:34 11 16:46:34 11 16:46:34 12 16:46:40 13 16:46:40 13 16:46:45 17 16:46:55 17 16:46:59 18 16:46:59 19 16:47:02 20 16:47:02 21	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay In the last subject area, you talked a little bit about the due diligence process in connection with the initial public offering. And I think you made it clear that you and other management members of Adams Golf were aware, pre-IPO, of certain certain number of clubs purporting to be Adams Golf clubs in certain Costco stores Do I understand that right? MR. COLLINS: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Boy Thanks.	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:40 6 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8 16:48:46 9 16:48:4610 16:48:4911 16:48:5312 16:48:5513 16:48:5814 16:48:5815 16:48:5916 16:49:017 16:49:017 16:49:0118 16:49:0119 16:49:0520 16:49:0621 16:49:0822	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because — I guess I'm anticipating a question here, but — because I brought up everything I could think of, but it just wasn't significant. MR. BESSETTE: That's all I have. Thank you very much. MR. COLLINS: Well, let me follow up just a little bit. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. COLLINS: Q Exhibit 80, the October 8th, '98 memo. If I'm really hearing you correctly,
16:46:18 2 16:46:19 3 16:46:21 4 16:46:22 5 16:46:24 6 16:46:24 7 16:46:28 9 16:46:28 9 16:46:34 11 16:46:38 12 16:46:40 13 16:46:40 13 16:46:40 15 16:46:49 16 16:46:55 17 16:46:59 18 16:46:59 19 16:47:02 20 16:47:02 21	what we shipped in the fourth quarter, but it wasn't very many. So it was a percentage It just becomes a much more serious issue, and a much more visible issue. Q Is that the reason you wrote the memo? A Yeah You couldn't hide from it I had to show the board that I was aware of the situation and that, you know, we were going to do something about it. Q Okay In the last subject area, you talked a little bit about the due diligence process in connection with the initial public offering. And I think you made it clear that you and other management members of Adams Golf were aware, pre-IPO, of certain certain number of clubs purporting to be Adams Golf clubs in certain Costco stores Do I understand that right? MR. COLLINS: Vague and ambiguous.	16:48:34 2 16:48:36 3 16:48:36 4 16:48:49 5 16:48:44 7 16:48:45 8 16:48:46 9 16:48:4610 16:48:4911 16:48:5312 16:48:5513 16:48:5814 16:48:5815 16:48:5916 16:49:0118 16:49:0119 16:49:0520 16:49:0621	should be a separate stand-alone risk factor in the prospectus concerning the gray market or Costco? A No, they did not. Q Did you think that there should be a separate risk-factor disclosure in the prospectus about gray marketing or Costco? A No, I did not. Q Why? A It wasn't significant. I mean, you brought it up because — I guess I'm anticipating a question here, but — because I brought up everything I could think of, but it just wasn't significant. MR. BESSETTE: That's all I have. Thank you very much. MR. COLLINS: Well, let me follow up just a little bit. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. COLLINS: Q Exhibit 80, the October 8th, '98

64 (Pages 250 to 253)

	Page 254		Page 256
16:49:18 1	conditions, and B, Orlimar; is that right?	16:51:00 1	answer for me, but
16:49:21 2	A Yes	16:51:02 2	Q No.
16:49:22 3	Q Then why in the world did you only	16:51:02 3	A We didn't have a you know, it
16:49:23 4	talk about Costco in that memo?	16:51:04 4	wasn't any particular agenda, let's hit the most
16:49:27 5	MR BESSETTE: Asked and	16:51:07 5	important thing first and so on and so forth.
16:49:27 6	answered, but let's do it again for the record	16:51:09 6	And also, I'd say by October,
16:49:29 7	A Because this was a Costco memo.	16:51:13 7	the the industry conditions weren't much of a
16:49:33 8	Q (By Mr. Collins) Oh, okay. So tell	16:51:16 8	secret. They had been written about in all the
16:49:35 9	me where I can find the industry conditions memo	16:51:18 9	golf magazines and on and on and on, so we
16:49:3710	and the Orlimar memo.	16:51:2110	certainly didn't ignore them, but you know,
16:49:3911	I'm sorry. I apologize for	16:51:2611	Orlimar was certainly no secret. They had been
16:49:4112	the facetiousness of that	16:51:2812	written about in all the golf magazines. Costco
16:49:4413	A Okay. It's late	16:51:3213	was a was an Adams situation, internal Adams
16:49:4514	Q I sincerely apologize	16:51:3514	situation. Maybe that's why it came first. I
16:49:4715	But Mr. Adams, if this is a	16:51:3715	don't know. I mean, it doesn't mean it's the most
16:49:5016	Costco memo, did you on or about October 8, 1998,	16:51:3816	important. It means the other two were certainly
16:49:5617	write a memo on industry conditions, or did you	16:51:4117	industry situations situations
16:50:0018	write a memo on Orlimar?	16:51:4318	Q So as of October 1998, Costco was
16:50:0419	A I don't remember a specific memo on	16:51:4919	affecting Adams differently from how it was
16:50:0620	industry conditions or Orlimar I certainly	16:51:5120	affecting the rest of the industry?
16:50:0921	remember discussing those subjects with the board	16:51:5521	A I would have no idea how it was
16:50:1122	Q Okay Now we we looked earlier at	16:51:5622	affecting the rest of the industry
16:50:1323	the board minutes for the October board meeting,	16:51:5823	Q And as I understand it, what was a
16:50:1824	and you recall that the first subject matter was	16:52:1424	problem before October 8, 1998, with respect to
	Page 255		Page 257
16:50:22 1	Costco? Do you recall that?	16:52:19 1	Costco became a more serious problem after
16:50:24 2	A Yes, I do It was first in line,	16:52:25 2	start again.
16:50:29 3	yes.	16:52:26 3	In the October 8, 1998 memo,
16:50:29 4	Q And that's despite the fact that you	16:52:31 4	Exhibit 80 —
16:50:31 5	claim now the industry conditions and Orlimar were	16:52:32 5	A Right
16:50:38 6	more important at the time.	16:52:32 6	Q — you talk about Costco from the
16:50:39 7	Why didn't you discuss Orlimar	16:52:35 7	standpoint, if I understand your testimony today,
16:50:41 8	or industry conditions first?	16:52:38 8	as something that was a problem before, but is a
16:50:42 9	MR BESSETTE: Objection,	16:52:42 9	greater problem now because of industry conditions
16:50:4310	assumes facts not in evidence, but the mere fact	16:52:4210	and Orlimar
1			W. C
16:50:4411	that it's listed first means it's the most	16:52:4711	Do I have that right?
16:50:4411 16:50:4712	that it's listed first means it's the most important. I	16:52:4711 16:52:4812	
1			Do I have that right?
16:50:4712	important. I	16:52:4812	Do I have that right? A I think that's a — that's a fair
16:50:4712 16:50:4713	important. I Q (By Mr. Collins) Go ahead	16:52:4812 16:52:5013	Do I have that right? A I think that's a — that's a fair assessment. I mean, it's — it's — this is
16:50:4712 16:50:4713 16:50:4714	important. I Q (By Mr. Collins) Go ahead MR. BESSETTE: don't think	16:52:4812 16:52:5013 16:52:5314	Do I have that right? A I think that's a — that's a fair assessment. I mean, it's — this is talking about the fact that — I mean, number one,
16:50:4712 16:50:4713 16:50:4714 16:50:4715	important. I Q (By Mr. Collins) Go ahead MR. BESSETTE: don't think that's his testimony.	16:52:4812 16:52:5013 16:52:5314 16:52:5515	Do I have that right? A I think that's a — that's a fair assessment. I mean, it's — this is talking about the fact that — I mean, number one, this is the beginning of the fourth quarter, and
16:50:4712 16:50:4713 16:50:4714 16:50:4715 16:50:4816	important. I — Q (By Mr. Collins) Go ahead. MR. BESSETTE: — don't think that's his testimony. MR. COLLINS: It might be your	16:52:4812 16:52:5013 16:52:5314 16:52:5515 16:52:5816	Do I have that right? A I think that's a — that's a fair assessment. I mean, it's — this is talking about the fact that — I mean, number one, this is the beginning of the fourth quarter, and it's talking about what's coming in the next three
16:50:4712 16:50:4713 16:50:4714 16:50:4715 16:50:4816 16:50:4917	important. I Q (By Mr. Collins) Go ahead. MR. BESSETTE: don't think that's his testimony. MR. COLLINS: It might be your testimony, Paul, but I don't know that it's his	16:52:4812 16:52:5013 16:52:5314 16:52:5515 16:52:5816 16:53:0017	Do I have that right? A I think that's a — that's a fair assessment. I mean, it's — this is talking about the fact that — I mean, number one, this is the beginning of the fourth quarter, and it's talking about what's coming in the next three months.
16:50:4712 16:50:4713 16:50:4714 16:50:4715 16:50:4816 16:50:4917 16:50:5018	important. I — Q (By Mr. Collins) Go ahead. MR. BESSETTE: — don't think that's his testimony. MR. COLLINS: It might be your testimony, Paul, but I don't know that it's his testimony.	16:52:4812 16:52:5013 16:52:5314 16:52:5515 16:52:5816 16:53:0017 16:53:0018	Do I have that right? A I think that's a — that's a fair assessment. I mean, it's — this is talking about the fact that — I mean, number one, this is the beginning of the fourth quarter, and it's talking about what's coming in the next three months. Q Okay.
16:50:4712 16:50:4713 16:50:4714 16:50:4715 16:50:4816 16:50:4917 16:50:5018 16:50:5119	important. I Q (By Mr. Collins) Go ahead. MR. BESSETTE: don't think that's his testimony. MR. COLLINS: It might be your testimony, Paul, but I don't know that it's his testimony. MR. BESSETTE: No. I said it's not his testimony.	16:52:4812 16:52:5013 16:52:5314 16:52:5515 16:52:5816 16:53:0017 16:53:0018 16:53:0019	Do I have that right? A I think that's a — that's a fair assessment. I mean, it's — this is talking about the fact that — I mean, number one, this is the beginning of the fourth quarter, and it's talking about what's coming in the next three months. Q Okay. A And what it's saying is that as
16:50:4712 16:50:4713 16:50:4714 16:50:4715 16:50:4816 16:50:5018 16:50:5018 16:50:5119 16:50:5220	important. I Q (By Mr. Collins) Go ahead MR. BESSETTE: don't think that's his testimony. MR. COLLINS: It might be your testimony, Paul, but I don't know that it's his testimony. MR. BESSETTE: No. I said	16:52:4812 16:52:5013 16:52:5314 16:52:5515 16:52:5816 16:53:0017 16:53:0018 16:53:0019 16:53:0420	Do I have that right? A I think that's a — that's a fair assessment. I mean, it's — this is talking about the fact that — I mean, number one, this is the beginning of the fourth quarter, and it's talking about what's coming in the next three months. Q Okay. A And what it's saying is that as a percentage of the whole, the Costco situation
16:50:4712 16:50:4713 16:50:4714 16:50:4715 16:50:4816 16:50:5018 16:50:5018 16:50:5119 16:50:5220 16:50:5321	important. I Q (By Mr. Collins) Go ahead. MR. BESSETTE: don't think that's his testimony. MR. COLLINS: It might be your testimony, Paul, but I don't know that it's his testimony. MR. BESSETTE: No. I said it's not his testimony. Q (By Mr. Collins) You can go ahead.	16:52:4812 16:52:5013 16:52:5314 16:52:5515 16:52:5816 16:53:0017 16:53:0018 16:53:0019 16:53:0420 16:53:0721	Do I have that right? A I think that's a — that's a fair assessment. I mean, it's — this is talking about the fact that — I mean, number one, this is the beginning of the fourth quarter, and it's talking about what's coming in the next three months. Q Okay. A And what it's saying is that as a percentage of the whole, the Costco situation is — is obviously going to be worse. You know,

65 (Pages 254 to 257)

BEEBE

CHRISTOPHER BEEBE

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re: ADAMS GOLF, INC.)
Case No. 99-371 KAJ
SECURITIES LITIGATION.)

DEPOSITION OF CHRISTOPHER K. BEEBE

Taken at San Diego, California

May 23, 2006

Reported by Catherine Gautereaux, CSR Certificate No. 3122

VERITEXT PA COURT REPORTING COMPANY (215) 241-1000 (888) 777-6690 (610) 434-8588

7

12

16

CHRISTOPHER BEEBE

Page 18 A In 1998 I don't think that was the case, because the Tight Lies, T-i-g-h-t, L-i-e-s -- that was our product, that was the hot seller at the time -Tight Lies was a very hot product. And people, retailers, want what's hot and will sell what's hot if they are making a lot of money or making little money Taylor Made, Callaway, other big people usually would give a retailer very little margin, but because it was selling, they want what's hot to bring 10 people into their stores. Whether they bait and switch or whether they sell the product, they want what's hot

- Q Did that change during the course of 1998 with 13 14 regard to Adams Golf?
- A Did what change? I'm sorry. 15
- Q Adams Golf -- I'm sorry -- the Tight Lie being 16 17 a hot product that retailers want.
- A No. It was -- it was the hot product. Other 18 19 products came along, that were also well received, that became hot during the year. 20
- Q Okay Now, during 1998 there was gray 21 22 marketing going on in Canada; is that correct?
- 23 A Yes, it is

12 in their stores

5

6

7

ε

25

3

5

8

9

10

- 24 O How did you become aware of that?
 - A I believe it was by that fine welcome note

Page 20

A I believe, reading this message - this note, it seems that I knew -- that they had told me previously, because I had stopped a shipment to King Par just after arriving. In the second-to-the-last

paragraph, it says I stopped something up. So if that's the case, I would assume that I

was aware, because they had told me. But this is the first time I saw something in writing where they explained the situation in detail.

9 Q Okay. Thank you. Now, let's talk about that 10 King Par order for a moment. 11

A Okay.

- Q You were good enough to point out that it's 13 referenced here. Do you remember that order? 14
- A I believe I do. 15
 - Q What do you remember about it, please?
- A I believe it was do you mean the order or 17

18 the circumstances surrounding the order?

MR BESSETTE: I think he wants all of it, whatever 20 you remember about it.

MR. COLLINS: Please. 21

MR BESSETTE: Okay Sorry. 22

MR COLLINS: No, no. 23

THE WITNESS: Getting into the company, Adams Golf, 24

25 everything was new. It was a little bit crazy. The

Page 19

from Greg Pratt that said, "Welcome" -- "Welcome, and we ~ have a problem." 2

Q Well, you know, I take lots of depositions, and it almost never occurs that a deponent says, "There is a particular document, and that document is the document immediately in front of me." But maybe I'm WTONE

Take a look at a document previously marked Exhibit 6, and take your time. But after you look at it, tell me if that's the welcome note, the "fine welcome note" you just referred to

A Yes, this is the note.

- O Now, in this -- at the time, WDC Mackenzie was 13 14 the Canadian distributor for Adams Golf, correct?
 - A That is correct.
- O And at the time, the way things were supposed 15 to work was that there was no product sold at retail 13 that hadn't been obtained by the retailer from WDC Mackenzie, correct?
- A That's how we envisioned it working, that's 21 correct.
- Q And before you received this "fine welcome 22 23 note' at Exhibit 6, as I understand it, you had no information that there were any retail sales going on in Canada that hadn't been obtained from WDC Mackenzie?

Page 21

company was growing. Shipments were going out in great numbers WDC Mackenzie said, I believe, that they heard there was a shipment - shipments going into their market from gray marketers, and they believed that King

Par was one of these people. 5 6

I had never heard of King Par before. So I went into our order base to find out about who this King 7 Par was, what they ordered in the past, what their order 8 history was, and what they had on order. And the order 9 history was not huge with us. Decent numbers, but 10 nothing spectacular. 11

And then you have a number of 1500 clubs. 12 It's out of the ordinary And in my experience with 13 parallel exporters, this was one indication that someone could be a parallel exporter - or a gray marketer, 15

16 excuse me.

BY MR. COLLINS: 17

- Q What do you mean by "parallel exporter"?
- A Parallel exporter is the same as a gray 19
- marketer. You have your parallel -- you export things to your distributor, and on parallel lines someone else 21
- is sending product into the country. 22
 - Q I see.
- 23 Usually it goes directly to a retailer who has 24
- friends in one country, brings the product over. 25

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

18

CHRISTOPHER BEEBE

Page 24 Page 22 Q Now, what was your experience, before Adams marketing? 1 A When we – in some positions, when we expected 2 Golf, with parallel exporters? someone - suspected someone was a paralleler, we would 3 A In the golf industry, as well as a good number somehow mark product, such as take off the grip, put a of industries, unfortunately, there is a lot of gray 4 mark inside the head, put the grip back on ship- -- gray market or parallel products that go on. 5 And then, when the shipment was found to be at Depending on the company and their sales practices and 6 5 a location that it wasn't supposed to be, we'd remove 7 their dedication to minimizing it, some companies have a the grip. If we found the mark, we could then find out lot of parallel exports, some do not 8 8 this person was, indeed, a paralleler, and we would I worked at Lynx Golf previously, and Lynx 9 9 close them down. If we found their packing list or 30 Golf was stronger outside the United States than inside addresses on boxes that ended up overseas or in other 11 the United States. So people - some retailers, some places, that was another way it would happen salesmen in the United States, had a practice of O Okay Okay So apart from stopping shipments shipping product to other countries to increase their 13 13 to known parallelers, apart from marking products or 14 14 commissions and their sales. checking the shipping or packing information, were there MR. COLLINS: (To the Reporter) Would you mind 15 any other steps available in 1998 to minimize? 16 reading that back MR BESSETTE: Just generally, to any manufacturer? 17 (Answer read.) 17 MR COLLINS: I'm sorry. My question is limited to 18 18 BY MR. COLLINS: golf-club manufacturers in 1998 O Now, with regard to gray-market or parallel 19 MR BESSETTE: All right. 20 20 shipments, did I hear you correctly that the amount THE WITNESS: Golf-club manufacturers. I'm looking 21 of - of that depends on the company and their sales back, recalling. At that time, most of the major 22 practices and their dedication to minimizing the manufacturers did not do anything different than that -23 parallel or gray-market shipments? 23 those tasks 24 24 A Yes. Q Now, what did you mean when you referred to 25 25 Page 25 Page 23 BY MR. COLLINS: the company and their sales practices as -- as something Q In 1998, at Adams, to the extent that you 2 that affects the amount of gray-market shipments? 2 know, were retailers and distributors, in the US and A Some companies turn a blind eye to parallel 3 3 internationally, contractually prohibited from shipments or let it happen knowingly by encouraging 4 5 trans-shipping? shipments to someone that would ship overseas. MR. BESSETTE: (To the Reporter) Can I get that Q Now, in your last answer you referred to "some б õ 7 back, please. companies." (Question read.) 8 3 A Yes THE WITNESS: Distributors were not allowed to Q Do I understand that other companies, in 1998, 9 9 trans-ship inside the United States. I am not one 10 reacted differently? 10 hundred percent sure of the details, but I'm sure A That's correct. 11 11 that - I'm fairly certain that there was language that 12 O What would other companies do when they -12 they could not ship. If they got a product, it was for 13 what did other companies do in 1998? 13 14 their store; they could not pass it on to other A They had sales practices, such as Adams Golf, 15 locations. 15 where they found - if they knew a product was going BY MR. COLLINS: 16 overseas or a shipment was going somewhere that it was Q Okay. And I know you weren't certain of that, 17 not supposed to, they would stop that shipment. 17 but when you referred in your last answer to "language," When I worked at Ram Golf, the same thing 18 where was that language found, to your knowledge? 19 happened: You found a paralleler, you would stop them; 19 A Okay I don't recall, but I believe that for 20 stop the shipment. distributors, it was in the distributing contract. For 21 O Apart from stopping a shipment to a 21 the - I believe, for Adams Golf, on the back of our paralleler --22 invoices, we had a sales policy. 23 23 Q Okay. So if we're talking about weapons in a Q -- were there any other devices available to a 24 24 golf-club manufacturer's arsenal, in 1998, to combat golf-club manufacturer in 1998 to minimize gray

7 (Pages 22 to 25)